

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |          |      |                                                                                                                                                          | PAGE NO.<br>1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|------|----------|------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |          |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                 |               | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                 |          |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                               |               | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>1 Feb 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>1 Feb 70</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |                    |  | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | 0001 | 1 Feb 70 | 2400 | 1 Feb 70 |
| FROM                                                                                                                                                                  |          | TO   |                                                                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| HOUR                                                                                                                                                                  | DATE     | HOUR | DATE                                                                                                                                                     |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 0001                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 Feb 70 | 2400 | 1 Feb 70                                                                                                                                                 |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME     |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN       | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001     |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                             |               | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                     | 0055     | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde    | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                     | 0150     | 0205 | Bunker #1 on south side of LZ Prof had trip flare set off 30 meters in front of their position. Engaged area with M16 with unknown results.              | Inform Bde    | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                     | 0155     | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde    | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                     | 0255     | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde    | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                     | 0355     | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde    | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                     | 0430     |      | Co B 2nd plt departed location moving toward northwest.                                                                                                  |               | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                     | 0450     |      | Co B departed night laager moving toward LZ Prof.                                                                                                        | Inform Bde    | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                     | 0455     | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde    | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                    | 0555     | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde    | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                    | 0630     |      | All elements of Co B except Co B 3d plt closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                  |               | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                    | 0650     | 0655 | Co B 3d plt closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde    | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                    | 0700     | 0700 | Inform Bde ceiling was 2000ft with heavy ground fog.                                                                                                     | Inform Bde    | SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | 0730     |      | Locations: All elements negative change.                                                                                                                 |               | SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0830     | 0900 | Locations: Co C 2nd plt(-) and Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed Co C 2nd plt at 0830 hours, grid BT 153076; Recon departed east.                              | Inform Bde    | SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0900     | 0900 | Sent Bde sky spot grids BT 209002, BT 213995, BT 2110083, BT 213991, BT 207999. Also back-up sky spot grids BT 248119, BT 248125, BT 241125 Group conti. |               | SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |          |

|                                                                                    |  |                                                                                |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |  | SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i><br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Classified<br>16 years |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                               | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED                |               |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>1 Feb 70 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                  | INITIALS      |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                               |               |                    |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | BT 260090, BT 272079. Also preplanned grids<br>BT 112025, BT 011993.                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde                    | SW            |                    |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 0930  |                  | Locations: Co A LZ Prof and Chu Lai; Co B<br>LZ Prof and Chu Lai; Co C 2nd plt(-) depart<br>southeast; Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd depart northeast;<br>Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd depart north; Recon BT 204032. |                               | SW            |                    |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1045  |                  | Bde informed us our C&C must be released at<br>to be at Hawk Hill at 1200 hours for combat<br>assault.                                                                                               |                               | SW            |                    |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1100  | 1115             | Locations: Co B Chu Lai; Co C 1st plt BT 148009;<br>Co C 1st plt 1st sqd BT 148010; Co C 2nd plt(-)<br>BT 188050; Recon BT 208032.                                                                   | Inform Bde                    | SW            |                    |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1145  | 1145             | Co B 1st PZ from LZ Prof at 0830 hours, final<br>LZ at Chu Lai, 1050 hours. Co A 1st PZ from<br>Chu Lai, 0900 hours; final LZ at LZ Prof,<br>1145 hours.                                             | Inform Bde                    | SW            |                    |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1245  |                  | Co A 1st plt 3d sqd exchanged with Co D 3d plt<br>2nd sqd on hill 497. Co D last LZ 1245 hours.                                                                                                      | Inform Bde                    | RB            |                    |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1300  | 1320             | Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 188057;<br>Co D 3d plt 2nd sqd LZ Prof; Recon BT 213031.                                                                                                           | Inform Bde                    | RB            |                    |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1310  |                  | Bde request VR box grid extension from asap<br>to grid BT 0319 south to BT 0312 and all west<br>to AO boundary, along 19 and 12 grid lines.<br>Request forwarded to Tien Phouc for clearance.        |                               | RB            |                    |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1315  |                  | Spot report from Bde at 1255 hours: Black Ace,<br>Arty aircraft, observed 1 Co NVQA at grid<br>BT 000154, moving south with heavy packs and<br>weapons.                                              |                               | RB            |                    |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1330  | 1332             | VR grid box request, reference item 23, cleared(LOC)                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde                    | RB            |                    |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PAGE NO.<br>3     | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED    |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM<br>HOUR DATE | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 Feb 70          |                    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN      | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |                    |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1335 |                  | Helix 12 put in preplanned airstrike at 1320 hours, grid BS 030984. Ordnance expended: 24x250lb bombs. BDA: (coverage 100/80; with 40 meters of trail destroyed, 3 bunkers and 10 meters of trench line destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Bde        | RB                 |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1340 | 1400             | S3 Plans for 2 Feb: Co A LZ Prof; 1st plt 3d sqd sensor monitor and OP grid BT 190046. Co B Chu Lai for recharger; Co C grid BT 137025; 2nd plt night ambush BT 165067, BT 167078, BT 154073, tomorrow continued ambush patrolling vicinity grids BT 1301, BT 1400, and BT 1401. Co D night laager BT 180068; make night move 020400 H Feb across river vicinity BT 191077 and RIF in grids BT 1908, BT 1909 and BT 2009. Recon night laager BT 214021, area recon in grids BT 2202, BT 2203, and BT 2303. | Inform Bde        | RB                 |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1355 |                  | Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 154040, early morning 1 Feb. Arty fired with unobserved results on this target.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   | RB                 |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1400 |                  | Locations: Co C(-) BT 141014; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 155075; Co C 2nd plt (-) BT 163067; Co D BT 185078.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   | RB                 |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1415 |                  | Rattler 19, tail #408, on station for resupply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   | RB                 |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1425 | 1440             | Co C at 1330 hours, grid BT 141014, moving southwest on trail spotted 1 VC/NVA, proximity 50 meters to their front, walking toward them. Before he could be engaged he put up his hand and quickly screamed Chieu Hoi. Enemy was wearing black PJ's, age 32 years and had a pack with documents and personal items. Hoi Chanh and documents will be extracted to LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde        | RB                 |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1440 | 1500             | Sensor activation at 1415 hours, grid BT 130071, 4 paxs moving south to north, metal detected. Arty fired with unobserved results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Bde        | RB                 |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1500 |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 189047; Co C (-) BT 142013; Co C 1st plt BT 147007; Co D BT 193074.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde        | RB                 |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |          |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PAGE NO.<br>4 | NO. OF PAGES<br>20 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|--|----------|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |          | LOCATION         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |          | Hill 185 LZ Prof | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>                                                                                      |               |                    | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |  | 1 Feb 70 |  |  |
| FROM                                                                                                                                                                              |          | TO               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| HOUR                                                                                                                                                                              | DATE     | HOUR             | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1 Feb 70 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME     |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS           |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN       | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                                | 1520     | 1550             | A, 1400 hours Co C at grid BT 152006 found 6 enemy shelters with bunkers 5x7ft. At same location they received 10 rounds AK47 fire from 3 to 4 positions. Co C returned small arms fire and processed Arty; negative friendly casualties. Area searched with negative results. All shelters were destroyed. | Inform Bde    | RB                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                                | 1535     | 1545             | Bde request clearance for 198th Bde sky spot 011800 to 020800 H Feb, grid BT 272009, BT 278003, BT 260006 - cleared by Cpt Fils. Proximity of friendlies 6000+ meters.                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bde    | RB                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                                | 1545     | 1615             | Bde request time extension for LRRP grid box UL AT 8808, LB BT 0000, to 11 Feb, 2400 hours. Cleared by 1-46 Inf Cpt Fils and by Tien Phouc (REF).                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde    | RB                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                | 1600     |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 191041; BT 141015; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 158073; Co D BT 188069; Recon 1 BT 216036.                                                                                                                                                                                    | Co C(-)       | RB                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                | 1645     | 1715             | 4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 43, HE 30, M 0, illum 13, CS 0.                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde    | RB                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                | 1650     | 1705             | Message from Tien Phouc: At grid BT 182113 sprang ambush resulting in capture of 1 male VC who is VC village security chief. Also CIA 1 rucksack and pistol belt.                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde    | RB                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                | 1750     | 1755             | Requested to Bde for tracker dog team asap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde    | RB                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                | 1700     |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 191038; Co C BT 145002; Recon 1 BT 214093.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | RB                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                | 1705     | 1706             | Requested gunships to cover C&C to go into Co C to extract POW's and NVA MIA's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde    | RB                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |          |  |  |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PAGE NO.<br>5    | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>1 Feb 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN     | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                    |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 1725 | 1800             | Bde request clearance for Div Blue Ghost VR, grid UL AT 9413, LR BT 0307, 0600 to 1800 hours, 2 Feb. Americal rules of engagement cleared by Lt Madisen, and cleared by (WIL) Tien Phouc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde       | RB                 |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 1745 |                  | Requested extension for Rattler 19.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde       | RB                 |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 1802 |                  | At 1630 hours released Rattler 18 with 5 hours, 40 minutes blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  | JS                 |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 1817 | 1839             | Co C at 1630 hours at grid BT 135002 came across 1 enemy field shelter 8x10x8ft. There were 16 NVA at the shelter. Engaged at proximity of 20 meters. Resulting in 4 enemy KIA's and 2 WIA's. Dusteff called for one and the other will remain at LZ Prof. The NVA were wearing green NVA uniforms and 10 had weapons. All had packs. The engagement also resulted in the capture of 3 AK47, 16 NVA rucksacks, 4 chi com grenades, 100 AK rounds, and 9 NVA helmets. Rucksacks contained a couple of pounds of rice, hammock, poncho, and personal items. Enemy shelter was destroyed. NVA evaded to the south-west where artillery was processed with unknown results at this time. Area will be checked with tracker dogs. Also each pack had a first aid pouch. | Inform Bde       | JS                 |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 1829 | 1839             | Tracker team inserted into C-6 location at 1824 hours (Co C location).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde       | JS                 |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 1841 |                  | (late entry) Dusteff called for NVA WIA, Gun shot wound to the groin. Dusteff called at 1800 hours, completed by Dusteff 80.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  | JS                 |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                    | 1844 |                  | Dusteff 80 completed at 1820 hours to 91st                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Evac. Inform Bde | JS                 |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                    | 1846 |                  | Rattler 19 & 22 released at 1835 hours with 3 hours 20 minutes and 40 minutes blade time respectively.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  | JS                 |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                    | 1910 | 1945             | Initial interrogation of NVA POW captured by Co C, cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  | JS                 |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                    |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | PAGE NO.<br>6 | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |                     | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |               |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |                     | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FROM           |               | TO                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR               |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 Feb 70       |               |                    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN      OUT |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN   |               | INITIALS           |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                    | cent.               |                  | at 1630 hours, grid BT 135002. Name: <u>NGO NGOC LUU</u> , age 21 years, rank-Corporal, unit - 6th Co, 109th Bn, 3d Regt, 2nd NVA Div. Location of unit - 3 days walk (approx 4000 meters) to the north of where he was captured. Stated his unit is to attack Quang Nam and Quang Nghia after Tet. Said his company had 120 men. His Bn has 3x82mm mortars, 3x machineguns, 3x75 RR. His mission when captured: 12 man patrol in search of food for his Bn. His patrol had 4 weapons which 3 of were captured (3 AK47). | Inform Bde     |               | JS                 |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                    | 1925                | 1945             | Initial interrogation of POW captured by Co C at 1330 hours, grid BT 141014. Name: <u>PHUNG HIEN</u> , age 32 years, unit - 123 unit Quang Nam.- Unit location, 14 men rice growing section located in Phou Chou area (could not show on map). When captured he said he was on his way to Tam Ky to buy candy for his unit for Tet. Said he was with 1/5 ARVN in 1965 but was captured by the VC. He has worked for the VC since 1965.                                                                                   | Inform Bde     |               | JS                 |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                    | 1958                | 2000             | At 1945 hours our second WIA was medevaced from LZ Prof to 91st Evac.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde     |               | JS                 |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                    | 2005                | 2024             | Night Laagers: Co C BT 141011; Co C 1st plt BT 147007; Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 164079; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 157073; Co C 2nd plt BT 165067; Co D BT 187067; Recon BT 213030.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |               | JS                 |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                    | 2017                | 2026             | Co C at 1830 hours at grid BT 135001 found 1 rocket launcher, pointing in a 0700 mil direction. At that location they found 1x140 rocket canister. Rocket canister (empty) was destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde     |               | JS                 |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                    | 2051                |                  | Agent Reports from Tien Phouc: C-2 rating approx 100 VC belonging to 9/31st were spotted today at 1000 hours. At locations BT 057148 and BT 059142. Weapons include: 1x75 RR, 3x57 RR, 2x82mm mortars, and 2x60mm mortars. C-3 rating, today at 0900 hours, the 8th Bn 31st Regt was spotted at locations BT 081221. cent.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |               | JS                 |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE      |               |                    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | PAGE NO.<br>7  | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                |       |      | LOCATION<br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | PERIOD COVERED |                    |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | FROM           |                    | TO   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | HOUR           | DATE               | HOUR | DATE |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                | 1 Feb 70           |      |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS       |                    |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                |                    |      |      |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                    | cent. |      | BT 084226, BT 089221. They were carrying both heavy and individual weapons and wearing yellow uniforms. C-3 rating, today at 1200 hours, the 74th Bn VC, was spotted at grid BT 169166. Weapons include: 1x75 RR, 6x57 RR, 5x82mm mortars, 7x60mm mortars, 4 heavy MG, 8 BAR's, 16 B40 rockets, individual weapons. They were wearing yellow uniforms and carrying 2 radios. C-3 rating, today at 1400 hours, 1 unknown VC Co was spotted at grid BT 096097. | Inform Bde   | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                    | 2114  |      | Reference item 55. Rocket launcher was homemade from 250 lb bomb casing made for 140mm rocket.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde   | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                    | 2115  | 2125 | Message from Special Forces of Tien Phouc: C5A at 1630 to 1715 hours, grid BT 177128, spotted VC plt. They set up a hasty ambush which was set off resulting in 2 enemy KIA's. They captured 1 AK 47, SN 6301715, 1 M16, SN 973332, 2 rucksacks and 1 pack of documents. Negative friendly casualties.                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bde   | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                    | 2120  | 2340 | GSR Sensor station at 2125 hours, grid BT 130071, detected metal, estimated 5 pax moving north to south. Arty fired on this target.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde   | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                    | 2155  |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde   | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                    | 2120  | 2345 | CIDG locations: P112D BT 112187; P11D BT 105112; C5A BT 165126.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde   | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                    | 2255  |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde   | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                    | 2320  |      | Lt Fort checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                    | 2355  | 2356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde   | JS             |                    |      |      |
| SUMMARY: CONTINUED                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                |                    |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                |                    |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                |                    |      |      |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|                                                     |           |

CONFIDENTIAL







5425

CONFIDENTIAL

RFP

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                               | PAGE NO. 1 |                | NO. OF PAGES 7     |              |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                      |            | PERIOD COVERED |                    |              |                    |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                             |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                    |            | FROM           |                    | TO           |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                               |            | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>5 Feb 1970 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>5 Feb 1970 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                             |            |                | ACTION TAKEN       | INITIALS     |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                |                    |              |                    |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                  |            |                |                    | TS           |                    |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                | Inform Bde         | TS           |                    |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0115 |      | PIS-5 shut down because batteries are low.                                                                                                                                    |            |                |                    | TS           |                    |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                | Inform Bde         | TS           |                    |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0230 |      | Cpt Fils checked the bunkerline with neg sit rep.                                                                                                                             |            |                |                    | TS           |                    |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                | Inform Bde         | TS           |                    |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                | Inform Bde         | TS           |                    |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                | Inform Bde         | TS           |                    |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                | Inform Bde         | TS           |                    |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0630 | 0635 | Tien Phouc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                    |            |                | Inform Bde         | TS           |                    |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0705 | 0706 | C&G on station, Rattler 16, aircraft 546, 9 hours to maint.                                                                                                                   |            |                |                    |              |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                | Inform Bde         | TS           |                    |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0745 | 0746 | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                     |            |                | Inform Bde         | HL           |                    |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0750 | 0751 | Bomb strike grid BT 231078 at 1741 hours.<br>Ordnance expended 4 1000 lb bombs.                                                                                               |            |                |                    | HL           |                    |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0815 | 0816 | Received usually reliable information from Bde grid BT 223128, 2600 meter radius, target size unknown, 4 Feb 70.                                                              |            |                |                    | HL           |                    |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                | 0846 | 0847 | Locations: Co D BT 204102; negative other change.                                                                                                                             |            |                | Inform Bde         | HL           |                    |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                | 0905 | 0906 | Message from Bde: Col Lee directs that the area will be tidy and uniform policies will be adhered to.                                                                         |            |                |                    | HL           |                    |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                                | 0940 | 0941 | Locations: Co A BT 176060; Co A 1st plt 4th sqd BT 156072; Co B LZ Prof; Co C BT 148009; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 154002; Co D BT 204105; Recon BT 224025; Recon 2 BT 223026. |            |                |                    |              |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                | Inform Bde         | HL           |                    |

|                                                                                        |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br><br>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 | SIGNATURE<br> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years  
 Group 2

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| <b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b><br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | PAGE NO.<br><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">2</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | NO. OF PAGES<br><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">7</div> |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|--|------------|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div</div>                                                  |            |      | LOCATION<br><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Hill 185 LZ Prof</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | PERIOD COVERED<br><table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">5 Feb 1970</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> |  |                                                                                                    |  | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |  | 5 Feb 1970 |  |  |
| FROM                                                                                                                                                                                     |            | TO   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                     | DATE       | HOUR | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5 Feb 1970 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                 | TIME       |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | IN         | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1010       | 1011 | Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Bde   | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1012       | 1013 | General Ramsey and General Dolven arrived at LZ Prof. and visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde   | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1045       | 1046 | V.I.P.'s departed location enroute to LZ West.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde   | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1050       | 1051 | Locations: Co A BT 176057; Co A 1st and 4th plts BT 155067; Co C BT 148009; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 149002; Co D BT 199104; Recon same location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1135       | 1136 | Locations: Co A BT 175056; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 153006; Co D BT 193104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde   | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1145       | 1146 | Co C at 1130 hours, grid BT 150008, moving east on trail saw writing on ground. Kit carson souct said trail was booby trapped going east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde   | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1145       | 1150 | Sensor activation at grid BT 175107, estimated 4 paxs moving east to west from heat detected. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde   | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1158       | 1230 | Sensors activation at grid BT 164041, stationary target. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde   | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1204       | 1205 | Locations: Co A BT 169053; Co D BT 188106.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde   | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1335       | 1336 | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 164047; 1st plt night laager BT 152066. Tomorrow will search grids BT 1604 and BT 1504. Co B secure LZ Prof; 1st pbt 1st sqd monitor sensor OP at grid BT 190046. Co C night laager BT 155015, tomorrow RLF operations in grids BT 1501 and BT 1601, and BT 1602. Co D night laager BT 183107, tomorrow cordon and search shelter and bunker complex vicinity gid BT 178112 and conduct search operations in grids BT 1811 and BT 1711. Recon night laager BT 226034, tomorrow area reconaissance grids BT 2203 and BT 2204. | Inform Bde   | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                      |            |      | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                    |  |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |            |  |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                                 | PAGE NO.<br>3 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | PERIOD COVERED                  |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>5 Feb 1970 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS                        |               |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                                 |               |                   |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1345 | 1346 | Co C at 1330 hours, grid BT 157009 engaged unknown size force with small arms fire, proximity of 200 meters east. A search of the area revealed 7 enemy shelters sized 6x4 and 4x4ft. All shelters were destroyed. The enemy was wearing green and black uniforms. Also found 12 SKB and 5 AK rounds. There were many trails in area leading in and out of the area. | Inform Bde   | HL                              |               |                   |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1350 | 1351 | Co C 1st and 2nd plat at 1245 hours, grid BT 157007 engaged 2 VC/NVA at a proximity of 50 meters with small arms fire. The enemy evaded to the east. Enemy was wearing green uniforms. A check of the area revealed 1 AK47, SN 12235 with one clip fully loaded (18 rounds) and 1 tin helmet. Weapon will be extracted                                               | Inform Bde   | JS                              |               |                   |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1350 | 1351 | Rattler 13, on station for resupply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde   | JS                              |               |                   |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1418 |      | Co D at grid BT 177107 at 1400 hours found 2 enemy shelters 10x20ft with bunkers 10x10ft. They also found 4 empty M16 magazines and some cooking utensils. All items destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bde   | JS                              |               |                   |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1435 |      | Message from Bde: Usually reliable information at grid BT 256112 with a 1500 meter radius.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | JS                              |               |                   |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1455 |      | Message from Bde: TET truce from 051800 to 061800 H Feb. Secret message on the way to LZ Prof from Cpt Hohman.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | JS                              |               |                   |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1500 |      | Locations: Co A BT 161059; Co C BT 161009; Co D BT 177107; Recon BT 222025.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | JS                              |               |                   |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1505 | 1528 | At 1505 hours, sensor station had heat detection of 6 to 8 paxs moving west to east. Arty fired on this target at grid BT 174107.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde   | JS                              |               |                   |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1515 | 1528 | Co D at 1430 hours, grid BT 186109 found 4 enemy shelters 10x10ft and 10x20ft. All shelters had bunkers 8x5ft and 10x10ft. Also found cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | JS                              |               |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | SIGNATURE                       |               |                   |

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | PAGE NO.<br>4  | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |              |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | FROM           |                   | TO           |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       |     | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | HOUR           | DATE              | HOUR         | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | 5 Feb 1970     |                   |              |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |                   |              |          |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |     | one 82mm shippingcase, one fuze for 82mm mortar.<br>Also found one booby trap made of 82mm rounds with a pressure release device. Also found 1 unknown type shot gun shell and it was also destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |                   | Inform Bde   | JS       |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1557  | APD | APD results for 5 Feb. Mission ran at 120 to 1210 hours. Substained max readings, grids: BT 223129, to BT 221126 and BT 224111 to BT 225108. Substained hot readings, grids: BT 225123 to BT 226127, BT 216034 to BT 219030, BT 200996 to BT 207997. Hot reading BT 210996. APD spots: At grids BT 223129 and BT 221126 they observed several enemy shelter with cloth hanging outside. At grids BT 224120 to BT 223118 they observed several enemy shelter with approx 2 suspects in the area. They were wearing green and blue clothing. At grid BT 236116 to BT 245118 observed numerous shelters and NVA pith helmets on the ground. Also observed a bridge north of these grids. At grid BT 215035 they received small arms fire with negative hits or casualties. Grid BT 258123 they observed 2 military age males weaing green uniforms and they evaded into a shelter. Firebird gunship engaged the shelter with rockets resultig in 1 shelter destroyed. Negative results on the enemy who evaded. |  |                |                   |              | JS       |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600  |     | Locations: Co C negative commo, BT 162008; Co D depart west; Recon BT 225028.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |                   |              | JS       |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1606  |     | Co D at 1525 hours, grid BT 184109 came across 3 enemy shelters 10x10ft with bunkers 10x8ft. Shelter were not occupied within the last 24 hours. Shelters were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |                   | Inform Bde   | JS       |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1609  |     | Released Rattler 13 at 1550 hours with 2 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                   |              | JS       |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1614  |     | Co D at 1600 hours, grid BT 183112 came across                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                   | cont.        | JS       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | SIGNATURE      |                   |              |          |

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | PAGE NO.<br>5 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM           |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5 Feb 1970     |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |               |                   |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                | Gont. |      | 3 enemy shelters 8x10ft and bunker 6x8ft. Shelters had not been occupied within last 24 hours or more. Shelters were destroyed.                                                                             | Inform Bde     | JS            |                   |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                | 1632  |      | Locations: Co A BT 159060; Co A 1st and 4th plts depart north; Co C BT 166008; Co C BT 166008; Co D BT 182114; Recon BT 228029;                                                                             |                | CW            |                   |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                | 1720  |      | Helix 13 depart AO with negative intelligence to report.                                                                                                                                                    |                | CW            |                   |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                | 1725  | 1740 | 4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 9, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 56, HE 14, W 5, illum 37, CS 0.                                     | Inform Bde     | CW            |                   |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                | 1742  |      | Released Rattler 16 at 1730 hours with 6 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                  |                | CW            |                   |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                | 1745  |      | Message from Bde: Bde requested we give them notification when we were observing TET cease fire.                                                                                                            |                | CW            |                   |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                | 1747  |      | Reference item 46, Cpt Hls informed Bde that we are now under the cease fire.                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde     | CW            |                   |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                | 1755  |      | Locations: Co A 1st and 4th plats BT 153073; Co D BT 178118; Recon BT 228030.                                                                                                                               |                | CW            |                   |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                | 1905  |      | Request from Bde for VR clearance grid UL BT 1104, LR BT 2214 and UL BT 2014, BR BT 2906. Blue Ghost will check with us when they arrive on station. This will be strictly VR, there will be no engagement. |                | CW            |                   |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                | 1910  |      | Reference item 49, Blue Ghost VR cleared by Cpt Lee.                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde     | CW            |                   |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                | 1930  |      | Lt L'ng made bunkerline check with following                                                                                                                                                                | cont.          | JS            |                   |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|                                                     |           |

## CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  | PAGE NO.<br>6  | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |    |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |      | LOCATION<br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  | PERIOD COVERED |                   |    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  | FROM           |                   | TO |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  | DATE           | DATE              |    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  | 5 Feb 1970     |                   |    |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN     | INITIALS       |                   |    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                |                   |    |  |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |      | report: 1. Bunker 12 claymores not hooked up or they didn't have a range card. 2. Bunker 11 claymores not hooked up and the .50 cal gunner doesn't pull guard and hasn't been seen since yesterday. 3. No range cards on bunker 5. 4. Bunker 2 claymores not hooked up and no range cards. |                  | JS             |                   |    |  |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1920  |      | Messae from Bde: Our cordon and search operation for tomorrow is canceled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  | JS             |                   |    |  |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1945  |      | Co A resupply list given to Lt McDowell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  | CS             |                   |    |  |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2000  |      | Co C resupply list given to Lt McDowell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  | CW             |                   |    |  |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2000  |      | CIDG night positions: P13D BT 110137; P14D BT 168176; P15C BT 137184; C6A BT 104114.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  | CW             |                   |    |  |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2055  |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde       | CW             |                   |    |  |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2155  |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde       | CW             |                   |    |  |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2255  | 2256 | Neg sit rep (no commo with Co C or Co B 1st plat.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | plat. Inform Bde | TS             |                   |    |  |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2330  | 2350 | Regained commo with Co C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde       | TS             |                   |    |  |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2355  | 2356 | Neg sit rep (no commo with Co B 1st plat).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde       | TS             |                   |    |  |
| SUMMARY: Operation Frederick Hill was continued with light enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling and established a reinforced plat night ambush. B/1-46 trained and secured LZ Prof. 1/1/B/1-46 secured personnel on hill 497, monitoring sensor equipment. C/1-46 RIF operations in Dragon Valley and destroyed enemy shelters. At 1430 hours, grid BT 186109, D/1-46 found and disarmed an 82mm booby trap and destroyed enemy bunkers and shelters. Recon/1-46 continued area reconnaissance southeast of LZ Prof. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                |                   |    |  |
| Summary of enemy contact: C/1-46 engaged an unknown sized enemy force with small arms fire, grid BT 157009 at 1330 hours. A search of the area revealed enemy shelters and S&S and AK rounds. At 1245 hours, grid BT 157007, C/1-46 engaged 2 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy evaded east leaving 1 AK47, ammo and one tin helmet.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                |                   |    |  |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2400  |      | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  | TS             |                   |    |  |

|                                                                                        |                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br><br>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 | SIGNATURE<br><br><i>John T. Moore</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

RPP

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                      |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                 |                |      | LOCATION<br>Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      | FROM                                                                                                                                                                 |                | TO            |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                 | DATE           | HOUR          | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      | 0001                                                                                                                                                                 | 6 Feb 1970     | 2400          | 6 Feb 1970        |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN OUT |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN   |               | INITIALS          |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001           |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                         |                |               | TS                |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                     | 0015           | 0033 | Established commo with Co B 1st plat.                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde.    |               | TS                |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                     | 0030           |      | Lt Long checked bunkerline and reported PPS-5 inoperable.                                                                                                            |                |               | TS                |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                     | 0055           | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |               | TS                |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                     | 0155           | 0157 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |               | TS                |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                     | 0255           | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |               | TS                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                     | 0300           |      | Lt Long spot checked bunkerline with neg sit rep except the PPS-5 is still out.                                                                                      |                |               | TS                |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                     | 0355           | 0357 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |               | TS                |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                     | 0455           | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |               | TS                |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                    | 0555           | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |               | TS                |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                    | 0710           |      | Bde informed us Blue Ghost will be flying at 1500 feet and no lower unless contact is made.                                                                          |                |               | TS                |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                    | 0750           | 0751 | Bde Command element request extraction of the element captured by C/1-46 at grid BT 151007.                                                                          |                |               | HL                |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                    | 0800           | 0801 | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde     |               | HL                |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | 0835           | 0836 | O&C on station, Rattler 16, tail #497, 25 hours to maint.                                                                                                            | Inform Bde     |               | HL                |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0900           | 0903 | Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 269077 with 1500 meter radius, late morning 5 Feb. Also grid BT 232113, with 2000 feet radius, early afternoon 5 Feb. |                |               | HL                |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0910           | 0911 | Sky spots from Bde for backup, grids:                                                                                                                                | cont.          |               | HL                |

|                                                                                    |                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 | SIGNATURE<br>Group 4<br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Intervals; <del>Classified</del><br>After 12 Years |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                       |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                             |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM           |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6 Feb 1970     |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                           | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |               |                   |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                 | cont. |      | BT 204995, BT 200996, BT 207997. Sky spots, grids BT 236116, BT 235118, BT 224120, BT 228118, BT 256112. Preplanned grids: BS 173994, BS 196981, BS 175985. Received by Lt Decker.                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde     | HL            |                   |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                 | 0930  | 0931 | Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     | HL            |                   |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                 | 0956  | 0957 | Preplanned airstrike, 7 Feb, grids: BT 148003 VNAF, BT 150042 VNAF - negative clearance (RRP), BT 035190 VNAF - cleared thru Special Forces lines of communication, 070600 to 071800 H Feb.                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde     | HL            |                   |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                 | 1040  | 1041 | Locations: Co A BT 153070; Co A 1st plat BT 157064.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     | HL            |                   |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                 | 1130  | 1130 | Resupply aircraft on station, Rattler 15, tail No. 528.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | HL            |                   |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                 | 1130  | 1230 | Scouts Dogs were extracted from Co D and are enroute to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | HL            |                   |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                 | 1230  | 1230 | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 070600 to 071800 H Feb, negative friendlies. Americal rules of engagement, grid UL AT 9800, LR BT 0595. Also grid UL BT 2014, LR BT 2906. Both cleared and requested by Opt Lee. Also gave negative clearance on grid UL BT 1104, LR BT 2299 because of sky spot grids in area.                                  | Inform Bde     | SW            |                   |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                 | 1230  | 1300 | Locations: Co A 1st plat closed Co A; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd departed north; Co D 2nd plat departed east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bde     | SW            |                   |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                 | 1310  | 1310 | S3 plant for 7 Feb: Co A night laager BT 150070, make night move at 070400 H Feb to north across valley to grid BT 1508; RIF in grids BT 1507 and BT 1508. Co B(-) secure LZ Prof; 1st plat 1st sqd continue sensor monitor and OP mission at grid BT 190046. Co C night laager BT 165010, RIF operations BT 1601 and BT 1602. Co D(-) cont. |                | SW            |                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                                                             |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|--------------|
| For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | 3        | 7            |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |          |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM           |          | TO           |
|                                                                                                                       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | HOUR           | DATE     | HOUR DATE    |
|                                                                                                                       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6 Feb 1970     |          |              |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS |              |
|                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |          |              |
| 24                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | night laager BT 174117, sqd sized night ambush grid BT 173116, cordon and search enemy shelter and way station area vicinity BT 179116; interdict trails and ambush patrolling in grids BT 1611 and BT 1711. Recon night laager BT 226030, area recon BT 2203 and BT 2204. | Inform Bde     | SW       |              |
| 25                                                                                                                    | 1330  |                  | Locations: Co A 1st and 4th plats BT 157061; Co D 1st plt 3d sqd BT 174125; Co D 2nd plat 3d sqd BT 177117; Co D 4th plat BT 173113.                                                                                                                                       |                | SW       |              |
| 26                                                                                                                    | 1400  | 1400             | Co D at 1340 hours spotted 5 NVA/VC at grid BT 165121 with weapons moving southeast towards Co D, proximity 500 meters northwest. Arty Being processed.                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde     | SW       |              |
| 27                                                                                                                    | 1400  | 1400             | Informed Bde of change of plans for Co A 1st plat: They will closed LZ Prof, 0730 hours and at 0800 hours air movement to Hawk Hill for combined operations with 1/10Cav.                                                                                                  | Inform Bde     | SW       |              |
| 28                                                                                                                    | 1400  |                  | Requested 1 hook sortie from LZ Prof to Hawk Hill at 0800 hours, 7 Feb. ACL - 30 paxs, contact at LZ Prof Welder 34L on air ground frequency 52.50.                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde     | SW       |              |
| 29                                                                                                                    | 1425  |                  | Reference item 26, Total NVA/VC was 8 to 10. All were wearing black PJ's, 5 had packs and weapons. Results of arty unknown. Co D will check out area.                                                                                                                      | Inform Bde     | SW       |              |
| 30                                                                                                                    | 1430  |                  | Locations: Co D 1st plat 3d sqd departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | SW       |              |
| 31                                                                                                                    | 1455  | 1455             | Informed Bde that change of proximity of enemy from Co D location from 800 meters to 500 meters.                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform. Bde    | SW       |              |
| 32                                                                                                                    | 1545  | 1610             | Co D requested dustoff for 6 ambulatory and 1 litter patients US with Wt burns. Dustoff called at 1545 hours, completed at 1610 hours cont.                                                                                                                                |                | SW       |              |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                   |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE      |          |              |



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 | PAGE NO.<br>4 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED                  |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>6 Feb 1970 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                    | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |               |                   |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | by Dustoff 51 to 91st Evac in Chu Lai. FAX's<br>dusted-off: DOMER, JAMES, E3, 142 42 5593,<br>WP burns of body. HAYES, DAVID, E4, 225 72 5817,<br>WP burns of face. SLONE, CHARLEY, E4, 407 68 8641,<br>WP burns of face and right arm. RICHARDSON, RAY,<br>E3, 246 78 2588, WP burns of head. RIOS, ANGEL,<br>E3, 584 16 3112, WP burns of right hand.<br>SEISE, VENTURA, JUAN, E3, 051 36 6814, WP burns<br>of both hands. MCGUIRE, JACKIE, E3, 404 70 7307,<br>WP burns of face, neck, and back. | Inform Bde                      | SW            |                   |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1630  | 1640             | 4.2 mortar report for 6 Feb: total missions 2,<br>observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1,<br>scheduled fire 0, daylight rounds 15, total<br>rounds 26, HE 11, WP 4, illum 11, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde                      | SW            |                   |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1705  | 1720             | Rattler 15 released at 1705 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde                      | WL            |                   |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1749  |                  | Rattler 26 released at 1750 hours with 2 hours<br>blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 | JS            |                   |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1750  |                  | Message from Bde: Cpt Wolfe, G3 DOT, will<br>visit our S3 some time Sunday to discuss variable<br>body armour and disposable food containers.<br>Informed to have any pertinent information<br>available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | JS            |                   |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1822  | 1826             | To Bde S2 at 1545 hours; grid BT 166008, Co C<br>had pax trip over rucksack accidentally detonating<br>two white phosphorous grenades while they were<br>in daylaager position. Seven paxs were dusted<br>off with white phosphorous burns to the 91st<br>Evac.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde                      | JS            |                   |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1825  | 1845             | Message from Tien Phuoc: On the morning of<br>5 Feb, CIDG elements at hamlet 1, grid BT<br>110083 found 1 VC leaflet and 1 VC flag which<br>looked new. They think flag was recently made by<br>local VC. Leaflet text: Liberation front of<br>south Vietnam pertaining order to stop military pax<br>on occasion of Lunar New Year. Paragraph One: cont.                                                                                                                                           |                                 |               |                   |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 | PAGE NO.<br>5 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED                  |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>6 Feb 1970 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                    | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |               |                   |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | Approval correcting public government of South Vietnam about stopping military attacks into American bases and Saigon military bases on occasion of Lunar New Year. Liberation front of South Vietnam order. Paragraph two: All liberation front South Vietnam forces, guerilla local and security cease attacks during the 4 days of TET. From 0700 hours, 3 Feb 70, US time to 0700 hours 9 Feb 70, Saigon time. This leaflet is in use in the I Corps area. | Inform Bde                      | JS            |                   |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1900  |                  | Co D resupply list given to S4, Lt McDowell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 | JS            |                   |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1916  | 1940             | Night locations: Co A(-) BT 156064; Co A 3d plat night ambush BT 163068; Co B(-) LZ Prof; Co B 1st plat 1st sqd BT 190046; Co C BT 166012; Co C 2nd plat BT 166010; Co D BT 175118; Recon BT 228030.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde                      | JS            |                   |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1943  | 1945             | CIDG locations: F14D BT 063162; F16D BT 110136; F15C BT 117186.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 | WL            |                   |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 1954  | 1959             | PPS-5 at 1950 hours detected 15 pax at grids BT 169072, BT 170074 and BT 170073. 81mm mortars fired on these targets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde                      | JS            |                   |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 2010  | 2019             | PPS-5 at 2000 hours, grid BT 166071 detected 7 to 8 pax moving east to west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde                      | JS            |                   |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 2055  |                  | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde                      | JS            |                   |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 2107  |                  | (late entry) Lt McDowell checked bunkerline at 1900 hours with neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 | JS            |                   |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 2155  | 2156             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde                      | JS            |                   |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 2255  | 2256             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde                      | JS            |                   |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 2300  |                  | Lt McDowell finished checking the bunkerline with neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 | JS            |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE                       |               |                   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                 |  | PAGE NO.<br>1  | NO. OF PAGES<br>5 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                        |  | PERIOD COVERED |                   |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                             |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br><u>LZ Professional, RVN</u>                                                                               |  | FROM           |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                 |  | HOUR           | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                 |  | TO             |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                 |  | HOUR           | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                 |  | 0001           | 7 Feb 1970        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                 |  | 2400           | 7 Feb 1970        |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                               |  | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                 |  |                |                   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                    |  |                | TS                |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                     |  | Inform Bde     | TS                |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0120 |      | Lt McDowell checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.                                                                                |  |                | TS                |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                     |  | Inform Bde     | TS                |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0245 | 0250 | PPS-5 target grid BT 169075, estimated 3-4 paxs moving west to east. Informd bunkerline and 81mm expended 15 HE.                |  | Inform Bde     | TS                |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                     |  | Inform Bde     | TS                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                     |  | Inform Bde     | TS                |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                     |  | Inform Bde     | TS                |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0515 | 0523 | Co A 3d plat departed night laager moving toward LZ Prof.                                                                       |  | Inform Bde     | TS                |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0607 | 0610 | Co A departed night laager moving north.                                                                                        |  | Inform Bde     | TS                |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0645 |      | Locations: Co A 3d plat at base LZ Prof.                                                                                        |  | Inform Bde     | TS                |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0700 | 0701 | Co A 3d plat closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                    |  | Inform Bde     | TS                |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0705 |      | C&C on 1 hour weather hold in Chu Lai.                                                                                          |  |                | TS                |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0705 |      | Bde requested ceiling: 450 to 500 ft and LZ is closed.                                                                          |  | Inform Bde     | SW                |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                | 0730 |      | Locations: Co A(-) BT 156071; Recon departed north.                                                                             |  |                | SW                |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                | 0830 | 0900 | Locations: Co A(-) BT 155078; Co B 2nd plat 1st sqd departed west; Co D 1st plat departed northeast; Recon departed north.      |  | Inform. Bde    | SW                |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                                | 0900 | 0900 | Sent Bde sky spots grids: BT 269077, URI; BT 232113, URI; BT 255088, enemy shelters. Also backup sky spot grid BT 208008, trail |  | cont.          | SW                |

|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 | SIGNATURE<br><i>[Signature]</i><br>Group 4<br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Initials: <i>[Initials]</i><br>After 12 years |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PAGE NO.<br>2                   | NO. OF PAGES<br>5 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED                  |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>7 Feb 1970 | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                    | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |                   |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | network; BT 221014, well used trail; BT 209002, shelters and bunkers. Also preplanned grid BT 132016, well used trail network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde                      | SW                |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 0930  |                  | Locations: Co A(-) BT 157082; Co A 1st plat BT 151076; Co B 2nd plat 1st sqd BT 170073; Co D 1st plat BT 169117; Recon BT 224033.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 | SW                |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1000  | 1000             | Bde requested clearance on <u>VNAF airstrike</u> 080600 to 081800 H Feb, grid BT 252108. Also sky spot 071800 to 072400 H Feb, grid BT 252128. Cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde                      | SW                |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1030  | 1050             | Locations: Co A(-) BT 156083; Co B 2nd plat 1st sqd closed LZ Prof; Co C(-) depart south; Recon BT 233035.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Bde                      | SW                |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1050  |                  | Message from Bde S2: Field Information report for 1-46 Inf S2, 27 Jan 1970. Country - South Vietnam, Quang Tin Prov, Tam Ky District. Date of information - 13 Jan 70. Date and place acquired - 14 Jan 70, Tam Ky District. Source - National Police Special Branch from a control informant from a village in Phuoc Tan Village who was forced to transport rice for the VC. Therefore he saw this VC rice cache. Evaluation D-2. At present time in Xuan An Hamlet, grid BT 177028, Phuoc Hiep Village, Tien Phuoc District, there was a VC rice cache. Cache contains 300 bags of rice and a breeding camp of about 30 pigs. 5 VC economic cadre and 5 females cadre are working in this camp. About 20 VC guerillas protect the camp. Field comment: Information is reliable and confirmation should be made. |                                 | SW                |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1125  | 1125             | Informed Bde of AO extension request for 1-46 Inf from Tien Phuoc, 071800 to 121800 Feb. Request from present AO boundary at grid BT 120096 to BT 1210 to BT 1312 to BT 1513 to BT 166130. To conduct combat operations. Also sent to Tien Phuoc and cleared by Tien Phuoc Special Forces (LOC).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde                      | SW                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE                       |                   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | PAGE NO.<br>3  | NO. OF PAGES<br>5 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | PERIOD COVERED |                   |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | FROM           |                   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | HOUR           | DATE              |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | TO             |                   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | HOUR           | DATE              |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | 7 Feb 70       |                   |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | ACTION TAKEN      | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |                   |          |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1130 |      | Locations: Co A(-) BT 154088; Co C BT 166010;<br>Recon BT 231043; Co D 1st plat closed Co D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                   | SW       |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1230 | 1231 | SOI compromise: 1-46 Inf frequency and call signs list when dustoff was brought into Co C RTO was carrying SOI in his helmet. Helmet was being used to rest wounded pax's head on. helmet was placed on chopper with wounded pax, 6 Feb 70. Personnel lost SOI was Tazioli, Gary R., 534 48 5957. SOI was found by Co C 1st.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | Inform Bde        | HL       |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1245 | 1256 | S3 plans for 8 Feb 1970: Co A night laager BT 151087, tomorrow beginning at 0700 hours conduct a coordinated attack against shelter and bunker complexes vicinity grid BT 1410 and BT 1510 and BT 1610. Co B continues securing LZ Prof; 1st plat 1st sqd will continue monitoring sensors grid BT 170040. Co C night laager grid BT 168015, tomorrow HLF operations grids BT 1702, BT 1603 and BT 1604. Co D night laager BT 173112. Also sqd size night ambush BT 172111, tomorrow NLT 0900 hours move into plat size blocking positions north of Song Bong Mieu River between grids BT 149113 and BT 167106. Recon night laager BT 224044 continue area reconnaissance grids BT 2204, BT 2304, and BT 2305. |  |                | Inform Bde        | HL       |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1255 | 1256 | Locations: Recon BT 236048; negative other change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | Inform Bde        | HL       |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1255 | 1256 | O&C on station, Rattler 17, tail #783, 20 hours to maint.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                | Inform Bde        | HL       |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1300 | 1301 | Dustoff 85 called 1025 hours for JOSLIN, RANDALL L. FUO, complete at 1245 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                   | HL       |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1325 | 1326 | Resupply aircraft will be 1 hour late from aviation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |                   | HL       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | SIGNATURE      |                   |          |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | PAGE NO.<br>4  | NO. OF PAGES<br>5 |      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                            |                |      | LOCATION<br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | PERIOD COVERED |                   |      |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | FROM           |                   | TO   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | HOUR           | DATE              | HOUR | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | 7 Feb 1970        |      |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN OUT |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                | ACTION TAKEN      |      | INITIALS |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1335           | 1336 | Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 15003; Co A 2nd plat BT 153085; Co A 3d plat LZ Prof; negative other change.                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Bde        |      | HL       |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1350           | 1351 | Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 240139, within 500 meters. Target has been fired on.                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                | Inform Bde        |      | HL       |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1445           | 1440 | Locations: Co A BT 153085; negative other change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                | Inform Bde        |      | HL       |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1515           |      | In accordance with Arer Reg 3880-5, para 45(B), compromise of Co C SOI has been designated by Bde S2 as an administrative security violation. Action with respect to this type of incident may be taken by local commander. Div may require final report within 30 days. |  |                |                   |      | HL       |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1540           | 1541 | Locations: Co A BT 151085; Recon BT 233025.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | Inform Bde        |      | HL       |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1625           | 1626 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 18, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 40, HE 21, WP 0, illum 19, CS 0.                                                                                                     |  |                | Inform Bde        |      | HL       |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1810           |      | Request from Bde: AU extension from the 5th ARVN regt, 072400 to 081800, grid BT 156120 east to BT 273120.                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                   |      | HL       |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1818           |      | Request from Bde for the location of the NVA helmet captured by Co C. We informed them that it was an ordinary pith helmet.                                                                                                                                              |  |                |                   |      | CW       |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1825           |      | Locations: Co A BT 148090; Co B departing south; Co C BT 170011; Co D BT 174117; Co D 1st plat BT 174111; Co D 2nd plat BT 174111; Recon BT 220517.                                                                                                                      |  |                |                   |      | CW       |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1830           | 1830 | In reference to item 30, AU extension was cleared from grid BT 190120 to the east by Maj Moore.                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | Inform Bde        |      | CW       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | SIGNATURE      |                   |      |          |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>5 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | LOCATION                     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                   |          |
| 1/40th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof             | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                            |               | TO                |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                            | DATE          | HOUR DATE         |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 7 Feb 70      |                   |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | TIME |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                               |               | ACTION TAKEN      | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | IN   | OUT                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                   |          |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1905 | 1906                         | Night locations: Co A BT 148090; Co A 3d plat LZ Prof; Co B LZ Prof; Co B 1st plat 1st sec BT 190046; Co C BT 170011; Co C 2nd plat BT 169010; Co D BT 174111; Co D BT 174111; Recon BT 228057. |               | Inform Bde        | CW       |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1950 | 1951                         | Night ambush Co B 4th plat BT 107071.                                                                                                                                                           |               | Inform Bde        | CW       |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2005 |                              | CIDG locations: P14D BT 091152; P15C BT 120160; P10D BT 087000; P14D BT 056146.                                                                                                                 |               | Inform Bde        | CW       |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2010 | 2012                         | Reference item 39: LTC Foss cleared extension Yankee to the 18 grid line instead of 19 grid line per conservation with Col Henry.                                                               |               | Inform Bde        | CW       |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2055 |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                     |               | Inform Bde        | CW       |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2100 |                              | Resupply list for Hau Duc turned into Lt McLowell.                                                                                                                                              |               |                   | CW       |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2100 |                              | Locations relayed to Hau Duc.                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                   | CW       |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2155 |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |                   | CW       |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2255 |                              | Lt Osborne checked the bunkerline and found neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                        |               |                   | CW       |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2355 | 23 56                        | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                     |               | Inform Bde        | TS       |
| SUMMARY: 1-40th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-40 conducted saturation patrolling west of LZ Prof. B/1-40 secured sensor monitors on hill 477. B/1-40(-) secured and trained on LZ Prof. C/1-40 secured and trained on LZ Prof. C/1-40 interdicted enemy lines of communication south of LZ Prof. D/1-40 set up plat sized day and night ambushed s north of the Song Bong Mieu River. Recon/1-40 continued area reconnaissance patrolling east of LZ Prof. |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                   |          |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2400 |                              | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                   | TS       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HL   | Harold Lowery, SFC, Duty NCO |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | TS   | Tom Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SW   | Steve Watts, SGT, Duty NCO   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | JS   | Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                   |          |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                   |          |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |                              | <i>John T. Moore</i>                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                   |          |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                           |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                             |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                | FROM           |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                           | 0001           | 8 Feb 1970    |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                           |                |               |                   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                              |                | TS            |                   |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde     | TS            |                   |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde     | TS            |                   |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0200 |      | AO extension grids BT 120096, BT 1210 to BT 1312 to BT 1513 to BT 166130, 071800 to 121800 H Feb - approved by Cpt Burns at Special Forces and Cpt Tucker at Div, G3.     |                | TS            |                   |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde     | TS            |                   |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0330 |      | Lt Osborne checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.                                                                                                                           |                | TS            |                   |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde     | TS            |                   |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde     | TS            |                   |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde     | TS            |                   |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0710 |      | LZ Young pulled raid at 0615 hours, grid BT 190128, this morning killing 22 VC with another 20-25 evading south. Captured 4 crew served weapons and 3 individual weapons. |                | TS            |                   |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0720 |      | Bde informed us that AO extension Yankee has been terminated effective 080720 H Feb.                                                                                      | Inform Bde     | SW            |                   |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0730 | 0730 | Rattler 26, our C&C on station, tail No. 497, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                      | Inform Bde     | SW            |                   |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0745 |      | Bde sent usually reliable information, grid BT 223129, taken 7 Feb, late morning.                                                                                         |                | SW            |                   |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0745 |      | Locations: Co B 4th plat closed LZ Prof; Co D(-) southwest; Co D 1st and 2nd plas depart south.                                                                           |                | SW            |                   |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                | 0805 | 0830 | Co A 3d plat LZ from LZ Prof, 0805 hours and are now OPCON to 1/1 Cav.                                                                                                    | Inform Bde     | SW            |                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ., INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*John T. Moore*  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Interval; Declassified  
After 10 Years

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



| <b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b><br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  | PAGE NO.       |              | NO. OF PAGES |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                             |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  | PERIOD COVERED |              |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  | FROM           |              | TO           |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR         | DATE |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                | 8 Feb 1970   |              |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                 | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS     |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                |              |              |      |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0840 | 0840 | Co B 4th plat at 0030 hours, grid BT 167071 heard movement to their rear (south), proximity 20 meters. It was thought to be rear security element and no action was taken. When area was checked out this morning it was found to have been 2 enemy who tried to probe their position.                                                                                 |  |  |                | Inform Bde   | SW           |      |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0840 | 0850 | Locations: Co A(-) departed northwest; Co A 2nd plat departed northeast; Co A 3rd plat OFCCN 1/1 Cav; Co C depart west; Co D(-) BT 166112; Co D 1st and 2nd plat BT 167108.                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                | Inform Bde   | SW           |      |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0855 | 0855 | Sent Bde initial spot report on Recon at 0850 hours, grid BT 228058. Engaged 3 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy returned fire. Recon is checking out area. Negative friendly casualties.                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |                | Inform Bde   | SW           |      |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0910 | 0910 | Sent Bde sky spot grids: BT 262097, BT 260107, BT 248116. Also backup sky spot grids: BT 120997, BT 226996, BT 240051. Also preplanned grid BT 139009.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |                | Inform Bde   | SW           |      |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0910 | 0920 | Follow up spot on Recon at grid BT 224063: Proximity of engagement 25 meters north. NVA/VC wearing green uniforms and 1 had weapon. Recon checked out area and found 6 AR rounds, 1 pair of sandals and carrying basket. Recon also heard 2 or 3 shots just after the contact, 200 to 300 meters north. They are believed to be warning shots. Enemy evaded northeast. |  |  |                | Inform Bde   | SW           |      |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0930 |      | Locations: Co A(-) BT 145096; Co A 2nd plat BT 152091; Co C BT 174010; Co D(-) BT 161108; Co D 1st and 2nd plats BT 164106; Co D 3rd plat BT 161108; Co D 4th plat BT 154112; Recon BT 224063.                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                |              | SW           |      |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1015 | 1015 | Informed Bde that Col Lee arrived at LZ Prof TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |                | Inform Bde   | SW           |      |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1020 | 1030 | Co D 1st and 2nd plat at 0930 hours, grid BT 164106, cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |                |              | SW           |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  | SIGNATURE      |              |              |      |



| <b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b><br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      | <b>PAGE NO.</b><br><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">3</div> |                                      | <b>NO. OF PAGES</b><br><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">7</div> |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b><br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                        |       |      | <b>LOCATION</b><br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | <b>PERIOD COVERED</b>                                |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | <b>FROM</b><br><b>HOUR</b> <b>DATE</b><br>8 Feb 1970 |                                                                                                                   | <b>TO</b><br><b>HOUR</b> <b>DATE</b> |                                                                                                                       |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                 | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                                                      | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                      |                                      | INITIALS                                                                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                       | cont. |      | engaged 5 NVA/VC with small arms fire, proximity 50 meters to 75 meters south. Enemy all had weapons and packs. One was wearing black and gray uniform, 1 wearing OD uniform, other 3 had black PJ's. Enemy evaded northwest and south. They dropped 2 packs. Enemy returned approx 5 rounds AK fire with negative friendly casualties. Co D 1st and 2nd plats are checking out the area at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                                                      | Parks<br>Inform Bde                                                                                               |                                      | SW                                                                                                                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1030  | 1030 | Bde requested clearance from Special Forces on VNAP, asap to 081800 H Feb, grid BT 168172, BT 178178 - cleared initials REF. Also 090600 to 091800 H Feb, grid BT 989154 and BT 004202 - negative clear. Also clearance for 1-46 Inf 090600 to 091800 H Feb, grids BT 148003, BT 154042 - negative clearance by Cpt Pils.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                      | Elliot<br>Inform Bde                                                                                              |                                      | SW                                                                                                                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1030  | 1100 | Locations: Co A(-) BT 145100; Co A 2nd plat BT 159090; Co B 3d plat depart southeast; Co C BT 174010; Recon BT 219061;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                                                      | Strobler<br>Inform Bde                                                                                            |                                      | SW                                                                                                                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1130  |      | Locations: Co A(-) BT 144103; Co A 2nd plat BT 162093; Co B 3d plat BT 156073; Co C BT 179011; Recon BT 217065.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      | SW                                                                                                                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1230  | 1250 | Locations: Co A(-) BT 145103; Co A 2nd plat BT 165096; Co C BT 181013; Co B 3d plat BT 145075.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                      | Inform Morrow<br>Bde                                                                                              |                                      | SW                                                                                                                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1330  | 1330 | S3 Plans for 9 Feb: Co A(-) night laager BT 149101, search operations in grid BT 1509 and BT 1609. Co A 3d plat OPCON 1/1 Cav. Co B(-) secure LZ Prof; Co B 1st plat 1st sqd conduct sensor monitor and OP mission vicinity BT 190046. Co C night laager BT 182018, cordon and search suspected rice cache vicinity BT 177028. Also RIF operations BT 1702, BT 1703 and BT 1603. Co D(-) night laager BT 162112 with sqd sized night ambush BT 160113, saturation ambush patrolling grids BT 1710 and BT 1810. Recon night laager BT 213075, area reconnaissance grids BT 2107 and BT 2207. |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      |                                                                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                      | Inform Morrow at<br>Bde.                                                                                          |                                      | SW                                                                                                                    |  |

|                                                            |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</b> | <b>SIGNATURE</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

HOUR DATE

8 Feb 70

TO

HOUR DATE

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN          | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       |          |
| 29       | 1330 |      | Locations: Co A(-) BT 148102; Co A 2nd plat BT 163098; Co B 3d plat BT 144073; Co C BT 179021.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       | SW       |
| 30       | 1355 | 1355 | Informed Bde that Co D 1st and 2nd platchecked area of engagement, reference item 23, with negative findings and what they thought were 2 packs were part of an old aircraft.                                                                                                                                    | Parker Inform Bde     | SW       |
| 31       | 1355 | 1355 | Informed Bde that LTC Meyer was at LZ Prof TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Boguard at Bde | SW       |
| 32       | 1410 | 1415 | General Ramsey visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Parker Inform Bde     | SW       |
| 33       | 1415 | 1415 | Charger 595 with LTC Meyer aboard at 1315 hours observed 1 NVA/VC walking northwest at grid BT 220205. Vietnamese evaded back southwest into woodline when he observed the aircraft. LTC Meyer then observed 2 more NVA/VC evading southeast at same location. All were wearing uniforms. Negative action taken. | Boguard Inform Bde    | SW       |
| 34       | 1415 | 1415 | Requested same Blue Ghost VR for tomorrow as today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Boguard at Bde | SW       |
| 35       | 1430 | 1431 | General Ramsey departed our TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Morrow at Bde  | JS       |
| 36       | 1500 |      | Locations: Co A BT 146103; Co A 2nd plat BT 163098; Co C BT 173023.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | JS       |
| 37       | 1505 | 1507 | Rattler 11 our resupply aircraft on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Morrow at Bde  | JS       |
| 38       | 1541 |      | Message from Bde: Request clearance for grid BT 250144, 090600 to 091900 H Feb, for airstrike - request for Quan Nghi.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       | JS       |
| 39       | 1544 | 1545 | Reference item 38, airstrike grids clear by Cpt Fils.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Bde            | JS       |
| 40       | 1553 | 1555 | Co C at 1505 hours at grid BT 172032 engaged cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       | JS       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



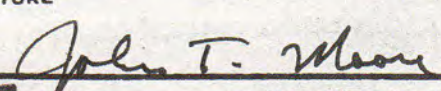
**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                               | PAGE NO.<br>5 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED                |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>8 Feb 70 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                  | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                               |               |                   |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | 2 VC/NVA with small arms fire at a proximity of 200 meters west of there location. They were wearing black PJ's. One evaded successfully to the west. One female WIA, age 35 years condition - healthy with shrapnel wounds to her side. She reported there were 5 VC in the area. In sweeping the area an AK47 and chi com grenade were found. The AK47 and female will be extracted to LZ Prof. The chi com will be destroyed. | Boguard<br>Inform Bde         | JS            |                   |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1607  |                  | Locations: Co A 2nd plat BT 157108; Co B 3d plat closed LZ Prof; Co C BT 172032; Recon departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               | JS            |                   |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 1610  | 1614             | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions, 0, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 28, total rounds 52, HE 40, WP 0, illum 12, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Morrow<br>Inform Bde          | JS            |                   |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 1615  | 1622             | Co C at 1530 hours, grid BT 172032, found 4 enemy shelters (9x12x8ft) with bunkers (4x5x4ft). Inside one shelter they found 1 flash light, and NVA pistol belt and 200 meters of commo wire. All items destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Farks<br>Inform Bde           | JS            |                   |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 1625  |                  | Rattler 26 released with 7 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                               | JS            |                   |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700  |                  | Rattler 11 released with 1.5 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                               | JS            |                   |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700  |                  | Locations: Co A BT 144105; Co A 2nd plat BT 147112; Co C depart north; Co D depart east; Co D 1st plat depart east; Recon BT 211067.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                               | JS.           |                   |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 1732  | 1735             | At 1700 hours, grid BT 170039, Co C night laager, disarmed 2 bbooby traps. One chi com and one GI type baseball grenade. They were placed in cans with the trip wire attached to a tree. Both were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde                    | JS            |                   |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 1818  |                  | Location: Co A BT 144106; Co A 2nd plat BT 146107; Co C BT 171036; Co D BT 163108; Recon BT 210067.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               | JS            |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SIGNATURE                     |               |                   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



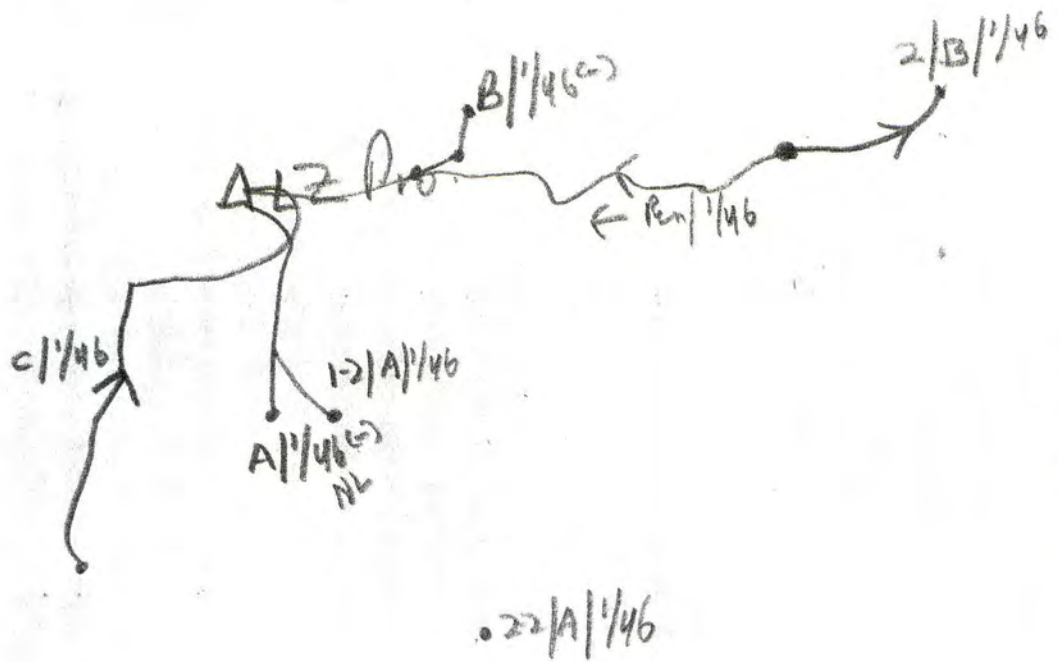
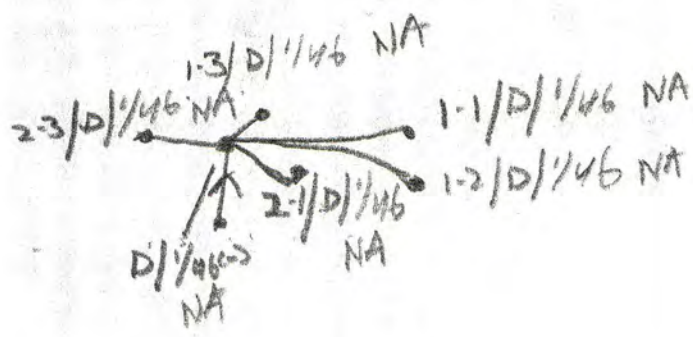
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      |                                                                                                                        |  | PAGE NO.<br>6                                                                         | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                               |  | PERIOD COVERED                                                                        |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                       |  | FROM                                                                                  |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      |                                                                                                                        |  | HOUR                                                                                  | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      |                                                                                                                        |  | TO                                                                                    |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      |                                                                                                                        |  | HOUR                                                                                  | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      |                                                                                                                        |  | 8 Feb 1970                                                                            |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                      |  | ACTION TAKEN                                                                          | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                        |  |                                                                                       |                   |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1837 | 1845 | Night locations: Co A BT 146106; Co B 1st plat 1st sqd BT 190046; Co C BT 171056; Co D BT 163108; Recon BT 210067.     |  | Ofsted Inform Bde                                                                     | JS                |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1907 | 1911 | Dustoff called for female that was wounded by Co C today at 1800 hours. Dustoff to Tam Ky and completed at 1835 hours. |  | Hepton Inform Bde                                                                     | JS                |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1949 |      | Co A 3d plat resupply list given to PFC Ellzey in S-4.                                                                 |  |                                                                                       | JS                |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1955 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                       | JS                |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2013 | 2016 | Bunker 14 spotted a light 500 meters to the north of our location. 81mm fired on this target.                          |  | Inform Bde Ofsted                                                                     | JS                |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2055 | 2056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                            |  | Inform Bde Ofsted                                                                     | TS                |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2155 | 2156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                            |  | Inform Bde Ofsted                                                                     | TS                |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2225 |      | Cpt Lee checked bunkerline with a neg sit rep.                                                                         |  |                                                                                       | TS                |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2255 | 2256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                            |  | Ofsted Inform Bde                                                                     | TS                |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2355 | 2356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                            |  | Inform Bde Ofsted                                                                     | TS                |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46(-) RIF enemy trails northwest of LZ Prof. 3/A/1-46 was transferred to OPCOA 1/1 Cav. B/1-46 trained and secured LZ Prof. 1/1/B/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment. C/1-46 at 1700 hours disarmed two booby traps at grid BT 170039, while interdicting enemy lines of communication. D/1-46 set up in blocking forces for enemy personnel displaced by A/1-46. Recon/1-46 continued area reconnaissance operations east of LZ Prof.</p> <p>Summary of enemy contact: C/1-46 at 1505 hours, grid BT 172032, engaged 2 VC/NVA with small arms fire. One evadee successfully west. One female was KIA and evacuated to LZ Prof with one AK47. 1 &amp; 2/D/1-46 engaged 5 NVA/VC with small arms fire at 0930 hours, grid BT 164106. Enemy evaded northwest and south. Recon/1-46 at 0850 hours, grid BT 228058, engaged 3 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy evaded northeast.</p> |      |      |                                                                                                                        |  |                                                                                       |                   |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2400 |      | Close Journal                                                                                                          |  |                                                                                       | TS                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |                                                                                                                        |  | SIGNATURE                                                                             |                   |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                        |  |  |                   |



14  
B +

CONFIDENTIAL



10 Feb. 70  
10 Feb. 70

PAGE 9 OF 9 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

+ 02  
22



## CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PAGE NO.<br>1          | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf, Div                                                                                                |                | LOCATION<br>Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED         |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM                   | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HOUR<br>0001           | DATE<br>11 Feb 70 |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HOUR<br>2400           | DATE<br>11 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN OUT |                                                        | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN           | INITIALS          |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001           |                                                        | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                        | TS                |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                     | 0055           | 0056                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bauer at Bde    | TS                |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                     | 0155           | 0156                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bauer at Bde    | TS                |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                     | 0230           |                                                        | Lt Bernard checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        | TS                |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                     | 0255           | 0256                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bauer at Bde    | TS                |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                     | 0355           | 0356                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bauer at Bde    | TS                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                     | 0455           | 0456                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bauer at Bde    | TS                |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                     | 0555           | 0556                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bauer at Bde    | TS                |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                     | 0630           | 0640                                                   | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pill.                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Parks at Bde    | TS                |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                    | 0715           | 0715                                                   | Informed Bde that ceiling was 1500 ft and broken and LZ is open.                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Parks at Bde    | SW                |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                    | 0720           | 0730                                                   | Rattler 11, our C&C on station, tail No. 210, with 11 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Bauer at Bde    | SW                |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                    | 0720           |                                                        | Helix 19 on station to VR our A0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                        | SW                |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                    | 0730           |                                                        | Bde sent usually reliable information, BT 217106. Also URM to be sent to Tien Phuoc, grid BT 058185. Informed Parks from Bde                                                                                                                      |                        | SW                |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | 0730           |                                                        | Locations: Co C 1st plat BT 170085; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd closed Co D 1st plat; Co D 2nd plat 3d sqd closed Co D(-).                                                                                                                               |                        | SW                |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0800           | 0815                                                   | Co B reported that at 2000 hours last night during a practice alert at LZ Prof, LZ Prof took 2 or 3 magazines of AK fire from vicinity BT 180080. There were negative sightings from LZ Prof. Co C 1st plat will check out the area this morning. | Inform Burgueno at Bde | SW                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

*for* JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Richard R. [Signature]*Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; DeclassifiedDA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 89 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | PAGE NO.<br>2  | NO. OF PAGES<br>7       |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | PERIOD COVERED |                         |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | FROM           |                         |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | HOUR           | DATE                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | TO             |                         |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | HOUR           | DATE                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 11 Feb 70      |                         |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                         |          |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0840 | 0840 | Sent Bde sky spot grids BT 261096, BT 266097, and BT 255067. Enemy shelters and bunkers and trail networks. Also preplanned grid BS 019978, trail and enemy shelter and bunker area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                | Inform Lt Decker at Bde | SW       |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 0840 | 0900 | Locations: Co A 2nd plat depart south; Co B(-) depart east; Co B 1st plat depart north; Co C 1st plat BT 174092; Co D 1st plat depart northwest; Co D 3d plat depart northwest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Inform Bauer at Bde     | SW       |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 0900 |      | Helix 19 departed with neg sightings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |                         | SW       |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 0930 |      | Locations: Co A 2nd plat(-) BT 180059; Co B(-) BT 189081; Co B 1st plat BT 187084; Co C 1st plat BT 172098; Co D 1st plat BT 179116; Co D 3d plat BT 168118; Co D 4th plat BT 168118.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |                         | SW       |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1030 | 1100 | Locations: Co A 1st plat 3d sqd depart southwest; Co A 2nd plat(-) BT 188055; Co B(-) BT 189081; Co B 1st plat BT 194081; Co B 2nd plat depart east; Co B 4th plat BT 221082; Co C 1st plat BT 170102; Co D 1st plat BT 175115; Co D 3d plat and 4 plat BT 163122.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | Inform Morrow at Bde    | SW       |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1130 | 1145 | Sensor activated at grid BT 165037, stationary target of unknown size. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | Inform Lenton at Bde    | SW       |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1130 | 1130 | Sent Bde backup sky spot grids: BT 211013, BT 212007, and BT 192996, proximity 4000 meters north and northeast.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Inform Lt Decker at Bde | SW       |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1230 |      | Co C 1st plat at 1130 hours at grid BT 172104 hit a booby trap along a trail. Booby trap was large caliber explosive, mortar or rocket with trip wire. There were six friendly casualties. Checking out the area revealed other booby traps, another M26 frag with trip wire, also one unknown type grenade with wire and another M26 frag in a hole - couldn't tell if it was booby trap or not. Inform at Bde. All booby traps blown in place. WIA's taken to 91st Evac. |  |                | Burguend.               | HL       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | SIGNATURE      |                         |          |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | PAGE NO.<br>3          | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | PERIOD COVERED |                        |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | FROM           |                        | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | HOUR           | DATE                   | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 11 Feb 70      |                        |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | ACTION TAKEN           | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |                        |                   |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1300 |      | 4/B/1-46 at 1210 hours, grid BT 229020 found 1 VC/NVA medical kit containing medicine. It will be extracted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | Inform Lenton at Bde   | HL                |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1305 |      | Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 174060; Co B 1st plat BT 190089; Co B 2nd plat BT 226081; Co B 4th plat BT 229082; Co D 2nd and 3d plats BT 162114 rest elements same locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | Inform Morrow at Bde   | HL                |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1325 | 1335 | Reference item 23, WIA: BOROWINSKI T, E5, 548 74 8753, frags to chest, 91st Evac; EADDY I, E3, 251 82 1105, frags to head, groin, and eye, 91st Evac; HYLAND R. E3, 058 42 9046, frags left leg and arms, 91st Evac; JACOBS D. E3, 087 42 4905, frags wounds buttocks, 91st Evac; SIMONS, M. 02, 309 50 2429, frags left shoulder and back, treated LZ Prof; EVANS, T. E4, 282 42 8759, frags left buttocks, treated LZ Prof aid station. |  |                |                        | HL                |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1415 |      | Resupply ship on station, Rattler 18, tail #426.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |                        | HL                |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1415 | 1420 | Co B at 1355 hours, grid BT 201080 engaged 5 VC/NVA with small arms fire to the west at a proximity of 350 meters. Enemy evaded to the west and had negative packs or weapons; wearing blue and white uniforms. Area being checked produced negative results.                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | Inform Lenton at Bde   | HL                |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1430 | 1431 | Rattler 18 resupply ship released with 30 minutes flying time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                        | HL                |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1430 | 1440 | Co A 1st plat 1st sqd hit a booby trap at grid BT 173058. Believed to be cm grenade just off trail placed in a tree. Grenade fell from a tree and detonated. Dustoff called and completed by dustoff 52 to 27th Surgical.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Lenton at Bde   | HL                |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1505 | 1506 | Reference item 30, WIA's: GOODMAN, C. E5, 229 70 1271, shrapnel lower right leg. Dustoff taken to 27th Surgical.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | Inform Rechmann at Bde | HL                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | SIGNATURE              |                   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | PAGE NO.<br>4  | NO. OF PAGES<br>7              |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | PERIOD COVERED |                                |          |
| 146th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | FROM           |                                |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | HOUR           | DATE                           |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | HOUR           | DATE                           |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | 11 Feb 70      |                                |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                                |          |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1515 | 1520 | S3 Plans for 12 Feb: Co A night laager BT 183057;<br>Co A 1st sqd, 2nd plat sensor monitor and OP<br>grid BT 190046, search operations for trail networks<br>in grids BT 1705, BT 1806 and BT 1903. Co B<br>night laager BT 207083, RIF operations in grids<br>BT 2008, and BT 2108. Co C LZ prof. Co D<br>night laager BT 171112, sqd night ambush BT<br>168113, saturation ambush patrolling in grids<br>BT1611 and BT 1711. Recon LZ Prof. |  |                | Inform at Bde<br>Sgt Strohler. | HL       |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1555 | 1556 | General Donaldson visited the TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform at Bde<br>Sgt Strohler. | HL       |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1520 | 1525 | (late entry) Locations: Co A BT 175063; Co A<br>1st plat 3d sqd BT 175058; Co B BT 203080;<br>Co B 1st plat BT 192084; Co B 2nd plat BT 229084;<br>Co C 1st plat closed LZ Prof; Co D BT 176117;<br>Co D 1st plat BT 167112; Co D 3d plat BT 163112;<br>Co D 3d plat 3d sqd BT 162114; Co D 4th plat<br>BT 159118.                                                                                                                            |  |                | Inform Morrow<br>at Bde        | HL       |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600 | 1601 | Received usually reliable information from Bde<br>late morning 11 Feb, grids: AS 786998,<br>AS 786971, AS 785922.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | Informed by<br>Burgueno.       | HL       |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1615 | 1616 | General Donaldson departed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | Inform Morrow<br>at Bde        | HL       |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1615 | 1622 | Blue Ghost VR in 1/46 AO grids: 995973, new<br>shelter; 979978, new shelters and trails going<br>in all directions these trails well traveled;<br>BT 010967, new shelters and rice paddies being<br>worked in area. VR was at 1500 ft negative<br>firing.                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |                                | HL       |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1620 |      | Locations: Co A 1st plat 3d sqd BT 176062;<br>Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 189043; Co B 1st plat<br>BT 195085; Co B 2nd plat night laager BT 231085;<br>Co D BT 182114; Co D 1st plat BT 169111;<br>Co D 3d plat BT 163112; Co D 4th plat BT 159118;<br>Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Inform Bde                     | HL       |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1650 | 1651 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 3, observed<br>missions 2, unobserved missions 1, scheduled<br>fire 15, daylight rounds 40, total rounds 70.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |                                | HL       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | SIGNATURE      |                                |          |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           | PAGE NO.<br>5 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED            |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM                      |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HOUR                      | DATE          | HOUR DATE         |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           | 11 Feb 70     |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN              |               | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           |               |                   |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | cent. |                  | HE 55, WP O, illum 15, CS O.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Morrow at Bde      |               | HL                |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1710  | 1711             | Message from Bde S2: late target available for your copying shows all siteings and activity in area on pending operations since 1 Aug 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | From Lenton Bde           |               | HL                |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1753  |                  | Rattler 11 released with 6 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                           |               | CW                |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 1817  | 1833             | Night positions: Co A BT 175055; Co A and plat BT 188049; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191040; Co A 3d plat OPCON 1/1 Cav; Co B BT 205083; Co B 1st plat BT 195089; Co B 2nd and 4th plats BT 231085; Co C LZ Prof; Co D BT 184117; Co D 1st plat BT 168112; Co D 3d and 4th plats BT 164122; Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                          |                           |               | CW                |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 1843  |                  | Relayed to Hau Duc our night locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |               | CW                |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 1934  |                  | Resupply list for Co A was given to Lt McDowell, S4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |               | CW                |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 2040  | 2115             | Reference item 23: The shrapnel was to large for M26. It is beleived to have been a mortar round or rocket, set up as a booby trap. Also mistake on the identity of the other booby traps. They found 2x82mm rounds, 1 had a piece of card board on the trip wire and was found at an old LZ site. Booby trap set up in such a manner to damage helicopter. Also the others found was 1x60mm round and 1 chi com. | Inform Bognard at Bde     |               | CW                |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 2047  | 2048             | Cleared for Bde grid 983217 through Tien Phuoc, initials FHF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde                |               | CW                |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 2049  |                  | (late entry) Scout dogs were requested for 12 Feb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Cpt Russell at Bde |               | GW                |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 2053  |                  | Concerning item 47: The request was tuned down for 12 Feb but can be picked up on the morning of 13 Feb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Cpt Russell from Bde      |               | GW                |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                    | 2057  |                  | (late entry) AO extension requested by us to Bde, grid UL BT 150135, UR BT 180135, south to AO boundary, Cpt Russell from bothpoints, asap to 141800 H Feb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Cpt Russell from Bde      |               | GW                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | PAGE NO.<br>6            | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | PERIOD COVERED           |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | FROM                     |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | HOUR                     | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | TO                       |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | HOUR                     | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 11 Feb 70                |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | ACTION TAKEN             | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                          |                   |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2103 | 2115 | Trails found by Co B 1st plat at grid BT 191090 were found to be heavily used.                                                                                                                                            |  | Inform Bogueard from Bde | GW                |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2128 |      | Bde requested for Div: Trail duster mission clearance, 121200 to 131400 H Feb. Clearance for heavy suppression, grid AS 900984, AS 930980, BS 031968 to BS 052950. Must have 2250 meters clearance on each side of trail. |  |                          | GW                |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2122 |      | Co B resupply picked up by Sgt Pnett.                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                          | GW                |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2155 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Inform Bde               | GW                |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2158 | 2207 | Tien Phuoc CIDG, C7A engaged 1 VC with rucksack but negative weapon. Action resulted in 1 VC KIA and 1 CIA, rucksack and 2500 pisasters.                                                                                  |  | Inform Bogueard from Bde | GW                |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2203 |      | CIDG night locations: C7A 946148 and BT 004192.                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                          | GW                |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2208 | 2209 | Reference item 51: The trail duster mission cleared by Maj Moore.                                                                                                                                                         |  | Inform Ofsted at Bde     | GW                |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2255 | 2256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Inform Bde               | GW                |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2326 |      | Cpt Hunter checked bunkerline and reported bunkers with only one man on guard and no one knew the pass word.                                                                                                              |  |                          | TS                |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2355 | 2356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Inform Ofsted at Bde     | TS                |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 interdicted enemy trail networks south of LZ Prof. 2/B/1-46 discovered an NVA medical kit while patrolling east of LZ Prof. 3/A/1-46 OPCON 1/1 Cav. B/1-46(-) cordoned and searched suspected enemy shelters and bunkers north of the Burlington trail near Nui Chong. C/1-46 trained and secured LZ Prof while patrolling north of the LZ. D/1-46 continued day and night ambushing north of the Song Bong Mieu River. Recon/1-46 trained and assisted in the security of LZ Prof.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 1355 hours, grid BT 201080, engaged 5 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy evaded west.</p> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                          |                   |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2400 |      | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                          | TS                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | SIGNATURE                |                   |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                          |                   |

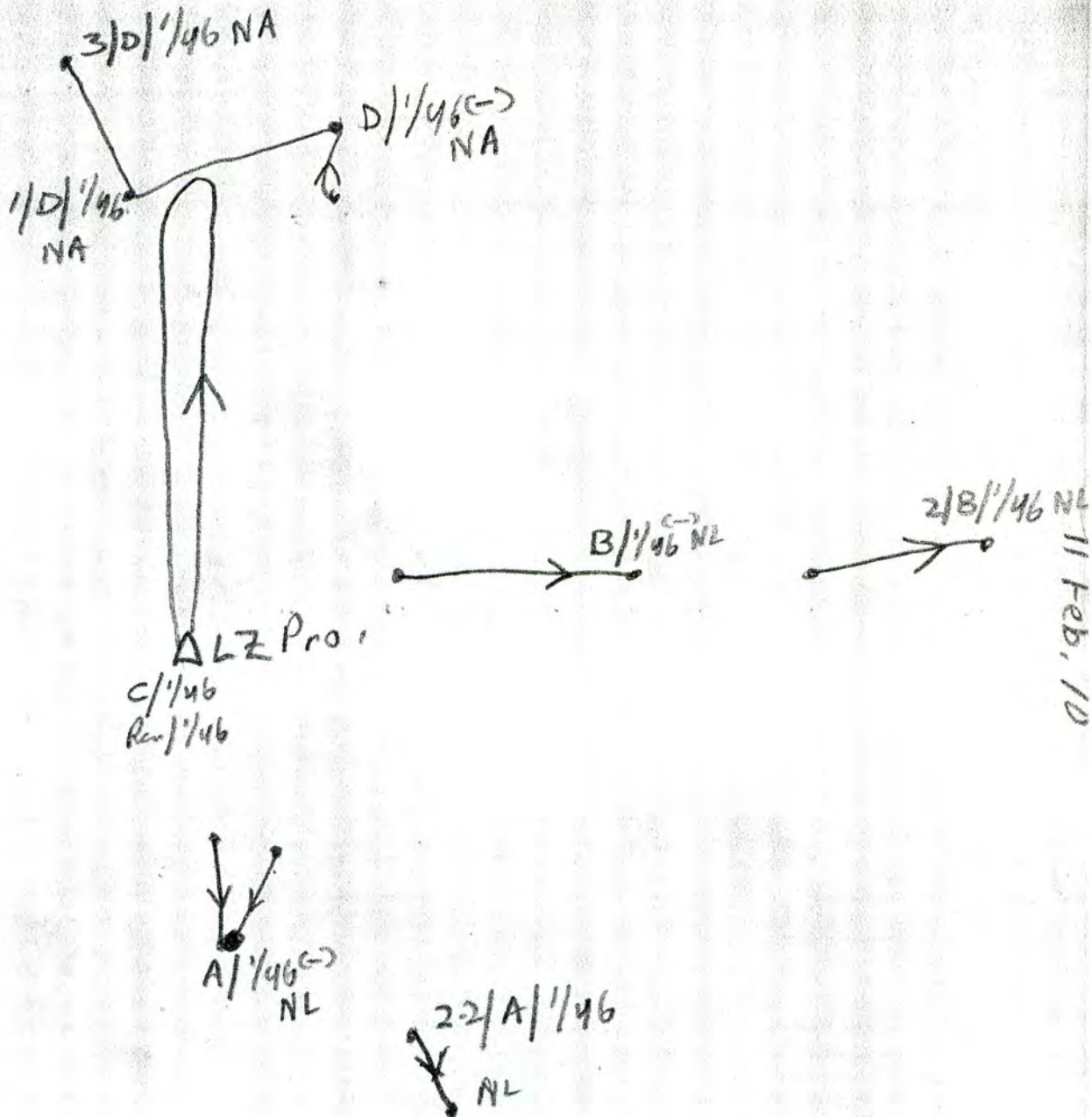
DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 7 OF 2 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

02  
23



**CONFIDENTIAL**

By 10/12/71 NARA Date 10/12/71

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | PAGE NO.<br>1           | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                             |           | PERIOD COVERED          |                   |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                             |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                           |           | FROM                    |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | TO                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                 | DATE      | HOUR                    | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                 | 13 Feb 70 | 2400                    | 13 Feb 70         |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                    |           | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                         |                   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                         | TS                |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Inform Ofsted<br>at Bde | TS                |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0110 |      | Cpt Fils checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                        |           |                         | TS                |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | TS                |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | TS                |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | TS                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | TS                |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | TS                |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0705 | 0710 | Reported ceiling of 2500 ft, visibility of 4 miles.                                                                                                                                  |           | Inform Parks<br>at Bde  | TS                |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0735 | 0740 | C&C Reported on station, Rattler 16, tail #408, 7 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                |           | Inform artin<br>at Bde  | RL                |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0755 |      | Negative location changes                                                                                                                                                            |           |                         | RL                |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0830 | 0835 | Usually reliable information grid BT 256079, late morning 12 Feb.                                                                                                                    |           | Inform Linton<br>at Bde | RL                |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0900 | 0910 | Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd depart east; Co B depart east; Co B 2nd plat 1st sqd depart southwest; Co B 4th plat depart southwest; Co D 1st plat BT 177107; Recon depart south. |           | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | RL                |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0910 | 0915 | AO extension request from C Co Special Forces group, 131800 to 161800 H Feb. Special Forces boundary grid BT 117090, south along Khang River to BT 122070, east to BT 1107.          |           | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | RL                |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                | 0920 | 0925 | Requested sky spot grid BT 154004, proximity 5000 meters northeast, for OP site. Preplanned grid BT 161009, proximity 4000 meters northeast, Group 4.                                |           |                         | RL                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Richard*

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 years

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |                | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED          |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf "1v                                                                                                                                                |                | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM                    |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR                    | DATE          | HOUR DATE         |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         | 13 Feb 70     |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN OUT |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN            |               | INITIALS          |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.          |                  | 4000 meters northeast, for sheiters and bunkers.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Lt Decker at Bde |               | RL                |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 1000           |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd closed; Co B BT 218083; Co B 2nd plat 1st sqd BT 225077; Co B 4th plat BT 225077; Co C 2nd plat BT 204077; Co D depart west; Co D 1st plat BT 171104; Co D 1st plat 3d sqd BT 169106; Recon BT 170066.                        |                         |               | RL                |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 1005           | 1010             | Requested backup sky spot grid BT 142025, proximity 4000 meters northeast, shelter complex and way station. Also grid BT 150017, proximity 4000 meters northeast, shelter complex and way station and grid BT 146042, proximity 4000 meters east shelter area. | Inform Lt Decker at Bde |               | RL                |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1040           | 1045             | Civilians observed leaving Tien Giang 1 and 2 at grid BT 1510 in significant numbers and moving to Tien Phouc. Reason VC are moving into village.                                                                                                              | Inform Lenton at Bde    |               | RL                |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1045           | 1050             | Bde request clearance VNAF preplanned airstrike grid BT 048003, 140600 to 141800 " Feb - cleared by Cpt Pils.                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Butler at Bde    |               | RL                |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1105           | 1125             | Co D 1st plat at grid BT 172104 engaged 3 VC/NVA with grenades, proximity 20 meters to the southwest. Captured 1 M16 in good condition, SN 814104 with one loaded magazine.                                                                                    | Inform Lenton at Bde    |               | RL                |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1125           | 1130             | Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd BT 186054; Co B BT 220084; Co B 1st plat BT 219089; Co B 4th plat BT 226076; Co C 2nd plat BT 203070; Co D BT 182106; Recon BT 175061.                                                                                        | Inform Strohler at Bde  |               | RL                |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1150           |                  | Co B 4th plat at 1125 hours, grid BT 226076 reported hitting booby trap with pressure type grenade with buried in ground on trail. Two paxs WIA and dustoff called and complete at 1140 hours to 91st Evac.                                                    | Inform Lenton at Bde    |               | HL                |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1200           |                  | Co B 2nd plat at 130 hours, grid BT 226076, received 79 and AK sniper fire from the south at a proximity of 50 meters ( 1 M79 & 5-7 AK rounds) cont.                                                                                                           |                         |               | HL                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE               |               |                   |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | PAGE NO.<br>3           | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                            |                |      | LOCATION<br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | PERIOD COVERED |                         |                   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | FROM           |                         | TO                |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | HOUR           | DATE                    | HOUR              | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | 13 Feb 70      |                         |                   |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN OUT |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | ACTION TAKEN            |                   | INITIALS |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.          | Re   | Returned fire and enemy evaded west; negative friendly casualties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | Inform Lenton at Bde    |                   | HL       |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1215           | 1216 | Usual reliable information from Bde grid BT 255055, 409th Sapper Bn, 4 hours old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | From Maj Sprag at Bde   |                   | L        |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1215           | 1216 | Intelligence from Bde grid BT 225138 rice cache; BT 219132 weapons cache; BT 224106 rice cache; BT 231129 POW camp; BT 230134 POW camp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                | From Liston at Bde      |                   | HL       |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1260           |      | Co D 1st plat at 1220 hours, grid BT 171104 found 11 graves 4 days old. Graves contained 9 military age males believed killed by Arty. All were wearing black M's. Graves were found about 50 meters south of sensor string 31.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | Inform Stroehler at Bde |                   | HL       |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1310           | 1312 | Locations: Co A BT 186057; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd BT 189055; Co A 2nd plat BT 194034; Co B BT 223083; Co B 4th plat BT 225077; Co C 2nd plat BT 194075; Co D BT 168107; Recon BT 179061.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                | Inform Morrow at Bde    |                   | HL       |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1435           |      | S3 plans: Co A night laager BT 193054; 2nd plat 2nd sqd continue sensor monitor OP grid BT 190046; tomorrow search for trail complexes in grids BT 1905 and BT 2005. Co B night laager BT 225085; tomorrow add new sensor string in vicinity BT 2307 and continue search operations in grids BT 2307, BT 2407 and BT 2507; Co C LZ Prof; tomorrow Co C 3d plat conduct cordon and search shelter complex vicinity BT 202074; Co D night laager BT 160109; tomorrow continue saturation patrolling in grids BT 1410, BT 1510 and BT 1610. Recon close LZ Prof tonight; tomorrow conduct raid on suspected grenade factory vicinity BT 192091 will depart prior to 0600 hours. |  |                | Inform Morrow at Bde    |                   | HL       |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1450           | 1452 | Locations: Co A BT 186057; Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd BT 192054; Co A 2nd plat 1st sqd BT 190046; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 186043; Co B BT 225084; Co B 1st plat BT 219089; Co B 2nd plat BT 228083; Co C 2nd plat closed LZ Prof; Co D BT 163107;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | cont.                   |                   | HL       |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|                                                     |           |



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | PAGE NO.<br>4  | NO. OF PAGES<br>9         |      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------|------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                            |                     |      | LOCATION<br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | PERIOD COVERED |                           |      |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | FROM           |                           | TO   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | HOUR           | DATE                      | HOUR | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | 13 Feb 70                 |      |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN      OUT |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | ACTION TAKEN              |      | INITIALS |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.               |      | Recon BT 177064.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | Inform Strohler<br>at Bde |      | HL       |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1510                | 1512 | Co D 1st plat at 1100 hours, grid BT 179101<br>found two booby traps. One a bouncing betty the<br>other a large anti-personnel mine. Both were cauou-<br>flaged and were destroyed.                                                            |  |                | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde   |      | HL       |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1540                | 1544 | Co B 1st plat at 1500 hours, grid BT 223087 spotted<br>2 NVA/VC at a proximity of 450 meters. Enemy<br>was wearing black MU's but negative pack or weapon.<br>Arty was processed with unknown results. Area<br>is being checked.               |  |                | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde   |      | HL       |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600                | 1601 | Airstrike for 14 Feb, 0600 to 1800 hours, grid<br>BT 148003, VNAF Quang Nam - cleared by Cpt Hills.                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                           |      | HL       |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1601                |      | Locations: Co A southeast; Co A 1st plat 2nd<br>sqd BT 193057; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 183043;<br>Co B departed north; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                  |  |                | Inform Strohler<br>at Bde |      | HL       |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1633                | 1634 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed<br>missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled<br>fire 12, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 21,<br>HE 15, WP 0, illum 6, CS 0.                                                                   |  |                | Inform Morrow<br>at Bde   |      | HL       |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1731                |      | Backup sky spots grids: BT 169985 major trans-<br>portation route; BT 134012 shelter and bunker complex;<br>BT 133015 tunnel and bunker complex; BT 225025<br>URL possible CP for 409th sapper. All grids<br>have a proximity of 5000+ meters. |  |                | Inform Strohler<br>at Bde |      | HS       |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1808                |      | Released Rattler 16 with 3 hours and 50 minutes<br>blaze time.                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |                           |      | JS       |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1827                |      | Message from Bde, Cpt Russell: 4/5 ARVN's AC<br>extension terminated effective asap by Col<br>Henry of the 4/5 ARVN's.                                                                                                                         |  |                |                           |      | JS       |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1905                |      | Night locations: Co A BT 194097; Co A 2nd plat<br>BT 190046; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 182046;<br>Co A 3d plat OPCON 1/1 Cav; Co B(-) night ambush                                                                                              |  |                | cont.                     |      | JS       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | SIGNATURE                 |      |          |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | PAGE NO.<br>5           | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | PERIOD COVERED          |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | FROM                    |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | HOUR                    | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | TO                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | HOUR                    | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 13 Feb 70               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                         |                   |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | cent. |      | BT 230083; Co B 1st plat BT 217092; Co C LZ Prof;<br>Co C 3d plat night ambush BT 187068; Co D<br>BT 165108; Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | Inform Ofsted<br>at Bae | JS                |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1915  | 1915 | Co at 1900 hours heard approx 50 rounds of<br>automatic small arms fire 350 meters to the<br>northeast. No rounds were heard in their<br>location. Negative action taken with arty<br>because of GT line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Inform<br>Boguan at Bae | JS                |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 2016  |      | Co B resupply list given to S4, Lt McDowell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                         | JS                |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1955  |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                         | JS                |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 2055  | 2056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | Inform Bae              | JS                |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 2015  | 2015 | The bunkerline CP (Co C), bunker #1 reported<br>one trip flare went off in front of there<br>position. He threw grenades into the area with<br>unknown results and are keeping it under<br>observation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Inform Boguan<br>at Bae | JS                |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 2124  | 2128 | At 2120 hours our bunkerline spotted lights<br>down on the Burlington trail at grid T 171072.<br>8mm expended 4 HE and 4 WP on this target.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | Inform Boguan<br>at Bae | JS                |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 2139  |      | Co A 3d plat will be airlifted back to LZ Prof at<br>0800 hours tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Russell from<br>Bae     | JS                |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 2155  | 2156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | Inform Bae              | JS                |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 2255  | 2256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | Inform Bae              | JS                |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 2300  | 2340 | Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: 1. C-2 rating,<br>70th VC Bn at grids BT 062208 and BT 067209,<br>estimated 350 men with yellow uniforms.<br>Weapons include: individual weapons and 2x82mm<br>4x60mm, 5x57RR, 2 LMG, 1 AAMG, 14 BAR's and<br>2 PR-25. 2. C-3 rating, 400 VC from Phuoc<br>Tom moved to grids BT 176108 and BT 180106 with<br>individual weapons and yellow uniforms. 3.<br>C-3 rating, 2 VC companies from 7th Bn, 31st<br>regt located at grids BT 168163, BT 170166.<br>Weapons include: individual weapons, 1x82mm, |  | cont.                   | JS                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | SIGNATURE               |                   |



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PAGE NO.<br>1 |                | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23rd Inf Div                                                                                                            |      |      | LOCATION<br>Hill 185 BT 172078<br>LZ Professional, RMN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               | PERIOD COVERED |                    |                     |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               | FROM           |                    | TO                  |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               | HOUR           | DATE               | HOUR                | DATE      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               | 0001           | 14 Feb 70          | 2400                | 14 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                |                    | ACTION TAKEN        | INITIALS  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                |                    |                     |           |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                |                    |                     | TS        |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                |                    | Inform Bauer at Bde | TS        |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                |                    | Inform Bauer at Bde | TS        |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                |                    | Inform Bauer at Bde | TS        |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0315 |      | Lt Long checked bunkerline and reported FPS-5 batteries were down.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                |                    |                     | TS        |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                |                    | Inform Bauer at Bde | TS        |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0615 | 0616 | Recon departed LZ Prof to the east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                |                    | Inform Bauer at Bde | TS        |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                |                    | Inform Bauer at Bde | TS        |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0615 | 0616 | Recon departed LZ Prof to the east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                |                    | Inform Bauer at Bde | TS        |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0740 | 0742 | Locations: Co C 3a plat departed northeast; Recon BT 182087.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                |                    | Inform Bauer at Bde | HL        |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0805 | 0811 | Conversation with Maj Kallan and Maj Moore:<br>We are relieved of responsibility of notifying friendly aircraft on locations of sky spot grids.<br>Maj Kallan explained that it is the pilots responsibility to monitor the "Guard Frequency" and that all airstrike warnings will be put out over that frequency. |               |                |                    |                     | HL        |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0855 | 0856 | O&C on station, Mattier 4, call 528, 15 hours to maint.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                |                    |                     | HL        |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0856 | 0857 | Locations: Co A 1st plat depart east; Co A 3a plat on LZ Prof; Co B depart east; Co C 3a plat BT 192008; Recon BT 180087; Recon 3 BT 183092.                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                |                    | Inform Bauer at Bde | HL        |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0910 | 0911 | Sky Spots are grids: 1. BS 176997, proximity 5000 meters north, shelter and bunker area.<br>2. BT 179980, proximity 5000 meters north training cont.                                                                                                                                                               |               |                |                    |                     | HL        |

|                                                                                    |                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>John T. Moore Maj, INF, S-3 | SIGNATURE<br>Richard P. Group 4<br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      | PAGE NO.<br>2        | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|----------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED |      |                      |                    |
| 1/40th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |      | TO                   |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR                 | DATE               |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 14 Feb 70      |      |                      |                    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |      | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |                      |                    |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |      | 3. BT 148025, 4000 meters northeast, way station. 4. BT 162071, 5000 meters north, bunker complex. 5. BT 185000, 5000 meters north, way station. Preplanned grid BT 152021, Lt Decker at 4000 meters northeast, shelter and bunker area. Inform Bde                                   |                |      |                      | HL                 |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0945  | 0946 | Bde requested clearance for Quang Nai airstrike for 060015 to 061800 H Feb, grid BS 193965 - cleared by Cpt Pils.                                                                                                                                                                     |                |      |                      | HL                 |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0955  | 0956 | Black Ace arty aerial observer at 0925 hours, grid BT 123018 spotted one VC/NVA carrying 6 foot tube. Arty fire uncovered and damaged one bunker.                                                                                                                                     |                |      | Inform Lenton at Bde | HL                 |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 1005  | 1006 | Co C check area in front of bunker one (reference trip flare ignited) with negative findings. Continued search in front of bunker five and found one chicom grenade made out of a coke can, approx 30 meters in front of bunker. It had been put there within last two to three days. |                |      | Inform Lenton at Bde | HL                 |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1020  | 1020 | Col Lee visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |      | Inform Lenton at Bde | HL                 |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1020  | 1021 | Resupply ship, Rattler 21 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |      |                      | HL                 |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1040  | 1041 | (Reference item 16) Black Ace complete surveillance: 1 bunker destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 1 tunnel destroyed, 2 rounds on target where VC was last seen. Also 1 bridge destroyed. Fire mission was in two parts due to cloud cover, 2nd grid was BT 125018.                          |                |      | Inform Lenton at Bde | HL                 |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1055  | 1056 | Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 195055; Co A 2nd plat depart southwest; Co B 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 9088; Inform Morrow Co B 1st plat BT 221092; Co C 3d plat BT 195071.                                                                                                                     |                |      | at Bde               | HL                 |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1125  | 1126 | Col Lee departed this location enroute to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |      | Inform Morrow at Bde | HL                 |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1130  | 1130 | LTC Foss said no beer and soda would be sold on LZ Prof until all cans are policed up. Message give to Co E, CPT Hunter, 1BG White.                                                                                                                                                   |                |      |                      | HL                 |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      | SIGNATURE            |                    |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PAGE NO.<br>3                  | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED                 |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>14 Feb 70 | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |                    |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1157 | 1158             | Co B at 1130 hours, grid BT 228091 found a booby trap, GI grenade with trip wire hooked across trail. Booby trap blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Lenton at Bde           | JS                 |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1228 |                  | 1130 Hours Locations: Co A 1st plat 1st sqd BT 197053; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191041; Co A 2nd plat depart southeast; Co B BT 227090; Co B 1st plat BT 220091; Co C 3d plat BT 202073.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                | JS                 |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1257 |                  | Message from Bde: There will be a meeting in the Bde briefing room on Feb 15, 1330 hours to make final coordination of aviation assets for the execution of OPPLAN 1-70. Bring all aircraft requirements to support the operation with as much details. Bring to the meeting proposed scheme of maneuver and airstrike targets for coordination with The S-3. The briefing is for S3 or S3 representative. |                                | JS                 |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1306 | 1344             | 1230 Locations: Co A depart east; Co A 1st plat BT 198053; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 188038; Co A 2nd plat BT 191041; Co B BT 228093; Co B 1st plat BT 221092; Co C 3d plat BT 205074; Co D 2nd plat BT 161107; Co D 3d plat 3d sqd BT 169102; Recon BT 187092.                                                                                                                                             | Inform Morrow at Bde           | JS                 |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1325 |                  | At 1320 hours, Helix 14 came on station to conduct preplanned airstrike on grid BT 161009 - cleared by Lt Long and we gave him proximity and direction of nearest friendlies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                | JS                 |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1351 | 1353             | General Ramsey arrived at our TOC at 1352 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Morrow at Bde           | JS                 |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1355 |                  | Helix 14 BDA on grid BT 161009. Ordnance 24x250lb bombs with 100/100 coverage. Nothing destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                | JS                 |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1408 |                  | 1330 hours locations: Co A BT 196053; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co A 3d plat depart north; Co B BT 228087; Co B 1st plat BT 223087; Co C 3d plat BT 202076; Co D 2nd and 3d plats closed Co D; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 187036.                                                                                                                                                                             |                                | JS                 |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE                      |                    |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PAGE NO.<br>4          | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>13 Feb 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN           | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                        |                    |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1425 | 1426             | General Ramsey departed at 1425 hours and his aide will contact your location from the air.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Stronler at Bde | JS                 |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1436 |                  | Rattler 21 resupply ship released at 1420 hours with 1 hour 50 minutes blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        | JS                 |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1448 | 1452             | Sensor station at grid BT 174107, 1430 hours, had heat detected from 40 pax moving east to west. Co D notified and they will adjust the arty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Lenton at Bde   | JS                 |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1455 | 1502             | (Reference item 34) At 1442 hours the sensors had heat detected from 19 more pax moving east to west and Arty still going into the area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Lenton at Bde   | JS                 |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1455 |                  | Helix 14 came on station to work for us (reference item 34 and 35).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        | JS                 |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1509 |                  | Locations: (1430 hours) Co A BT 196051; Co A 3d plat BT 172079; Co B BT 220085; Co B 1st and 3d plats closed Co B; Co C 3d plat BT 193076; Co D BT 163108; Recon BT 182087.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        | JS                 |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1524 | 1548             | S3 Plans for 15 Feb: Co A(-) night laager vicinity BT 197054; 3d plat will have saturation ambush patrolling in grids BT 1908 and BT 2008. Co A 2nd plat has sensor monitor and of mission grid BT 195033. Tomorrow Co A(-) will conduct search operations in grids BT 2105, BT 2106, and BT 2006. Co B(-) night laager in vicinity BT 228089 and will have plat night ambush vicinity BT 226086 and tomorrow will have search operations in grids BT 2207 and BT 2208. Co C night laager LZ Prof and tomorrow will secure LZ Prof; Co D will night laager vicinity BT 167108 and tomorrow will have saturation ambush patrolling in grids BT 1610, BT 1710, BT 1810. Recon will night laager here on LZ Prof and tomorrow will secure LZ Prof. | Inform Morrow at Bde   | JS                 |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |                    |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       | PAGE NO.<br>5  | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                            |      |      | LOCATION<br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | PERIOD COVERED |                    |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       | FROM           |                    | TO   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       | HOUR           | DATE               | HOUR | DATE |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       |                | 14 Feb 70          |      |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN          | INITIALS       |                    |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       |                |                    |      |      |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1618 | 1639 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 22, HE 18, WP 0, illum 4, CS 0.                                                                                                                     | Inform Morrow at Bde  | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1620 | 1630 | Message from Battalion: A follow up spot on the sensor activations at grid BT 174107 from heat activations continued. Arty (firecracker) continued to be processed. We diverted our Co A 3d platoon to OPCON Co D to react to activations in that area. Arty is at a hold at this time. | Inform Boguard at Bde | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1627 |      | At 1535 hours, Payroll 88 the LRRP Team requested extraction. They were surrounded.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 1632 |      | At 1610 hours, Blue Ghost 20 and 38 came on station for LRRP extraction of Payroll 88 complete.                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Morrow at Bde  | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 1640 | 1645 | Rattler 4 while resupplying Co B took unknown number of small arms fire from suspected enemy location grid BT 225080.                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Boguard at Bde | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 1659 | 1707 | Reference item 43, Rattler 4 took 4 to 5 rounds from grid BT 214080, from the southwest base of the hill. His tail #528 and speed 65 knots at an altitude of 900 ft. He took one hit in his engine housing.                                                                             | Inform Boguard at Bde | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700 | 1705 | Cpt Pils requested gunships for Rattler 4 so he can continue for resupply Co B. Door gunners and arty were fired.                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Helman at Bde  | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 1722 | 1749 | Message from helix aircraft an air read out: Enemy grid AS 935994, 1000 hours, string 903 had movement west to east on 11 pax. AT 1030 hours, string 903 had movement east to west on 11 pax. Rate of movement 72 meters per minute. No expenditure used for intelligence only.         | Inform Boguard at Bde | JS             |                    |      |      |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 1742 | 1749 | Co D at 1720 hours at grid BT 174107 spotted cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       | JS             |                    |      |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       | SIGNATURE      |                    |      |      |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

**CONFIDENTIAL**



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                | PAGE NO.<br>6 |      | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|------|--------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inf 23a Inf Div                                                                                                            |       |      | LOCATION<br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       | PERIOD COVERED |               |      |                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       | FROM           |               | TO   |                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR | DATE               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                | 14 Feb 70     |      |                    |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN          | INITIALS       |               |      |                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                |               |      |                    |  |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |      | 1 VC/NVA and engaged him with small arms fire at a proximity of 200 meters. Enemy evaded southeast to east. Scout dog is alerting quite a bit. Footprints and indications show enemy was in the area.                                             | Inform Bogaard at Bde | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 1752  |      | 1530 hours Locations: Co A BT 196051; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd BT 199047; Co C 3d plat closed LZ Prof; Co D depart east; Co D 1st plat BT 163108; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                              |                       | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                    | 1755  |      | 1630 hours locations: Co A 1st plat 1st sqd BT 199046; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191037; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co A 3d plat BT 178094; Co D BT 171107; Co D 1st plat closed Co D.                                                               |                       | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                    | 1754  |      | Rattler 4 released with 6 hours 50 minutes blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                    | 1800  |      | LRRP, Payroll 48, location grid AT 990039.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Ofsted at Bde  | HL             |               |      |                    |  |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                    | 1835  | 1836 | 1730 hours locations: Co A 2nd plat 2 sqd BT 191037 night laager; Co A 3d plat BT 174098; Co C 1st plat depart west; Co D BT 176107.                                                                                                              |                       | HL             |               |      |                    |  |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                    | 1950  | 1953 | Locations and Night locations: Co A BT 198046; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191037; Co A 3d plat BT 178103; Co B departed south; Co B 4th plat night ambush BT 220088; Co C 1st plat night ambush BT 162071; Co D BT 176107. | Inform Ofsted at Bde  | HL             |               |      |                    |  |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                    | 2045  | 2046 | Locations: Co B BT 223084(night ambush); Co D BT 176107 night laager.                                                                                                                                                                             |                       | HL             |               |      |                    |  |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                    | 2055  | 2056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Ofsted at Bde  | HL             |               |      |                    |  |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                    | 2105  | 2106 | Co D 3d plat at 1720 hours at grid BT 178105                                                                                                                                                                                                      | cont.                 | HL             |               |      |                    |  |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|                                                     |           |



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                | PAGE NO.<br>7 | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED                 |               |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>14 Feb 70 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS      |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                |               |                    |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | engaged 1 VC/NVA at a proximity of 10 meters. The underbrush was very thick and couldn't tell if he had pack or weapon. Enemy evaded to the south also found 1 enemy shelter 8x10ft which had been occupied within last 1 hours. Also found 2 bunkers 1 6x8ft the other was a round bunker about 8 foot in diameter. Both bunkers built with railroad ties. Also a tunnel leading down to the river line about 15-20 meters long. All were destroyed. | Inform Boguard at Bde          | HL            |                    |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                    | 2110  | 2112             | Co D 3 plat at 1835 hours, grid BT 179105 found 1 bunker 5x5ft with bamboo top which was used within the last 24 hours. Bunker was destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Boguard at Bde          | HL            |                    |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                    | 2130  | 2132             | Co D at 1845 hours, grids BT 178106 and BT 178103 found 2-X's placed in the trail. They were made out of recently cut bamboo 2.5x3ft lengths, placed 3 ft apart. They detected movement ahead and reconed by fire with negative results. At the same time Co A 3d plat who is operating with Co D detected movement through the brush at a proximity of 150 meters. Also fired and suspect evaded south.                                              | Inform Boguard at Bde          | HL            |                    |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                    | 2140  | 2142             | Lt McDowell checked bunkerline found only 1 man on a bunker, he reported it to the CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                | HL            |                    |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                    | 2140  | 2143             | PFC Elzsey received Co A resupply list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                | HL            |                    |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                    | 2221  | 2224             | AO extension from 198th Bde, extension 102 for 151200 to 252400 Feb, for Combat Operation in area from grid BT 377175 north along railroad tracks to BT 325198, south along Tam Ky river to BT 287140, west to BT 270140, south to BT 270030. Extension cleared by Lt Fort.                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Ofsted at Bde           | HL            |                    |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                    | 2255  | 2256             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Ofsted at Bde           | HL            |                    |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                    | 2325  | 2326             | Intelligence from Special Forces from Tien Phuoc, 14 Feb, C-3 rating: Do not know activities or direction of movement of 31st Regt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | cont.                          | HL            |                    |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PAGE NO.<br>9         | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|--|-----------|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | LOCATION         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                       |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23 d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>14 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       |                    | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |  | 14 Feb 70 |  |  |
| FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | TO               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DATE      | HOUR             | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 14 Feb 70 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TIME      |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN          | INITIALS           |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | IN        | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | cont.     |                  | May have moved from Phoung Aong, northwest of Tien Phouc Village at the beginning of Jan, Estimated size 1 battalion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bognard at Bde | HL                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2335      | 2336             | Intelligence from Special Forces Tien Phouc, C-3 rating: A VC province meeting on 16 Jan at hamlet 3, Phouc Chouh Village. They air to have new contention for Tien Phouc and Tien Phouc District. PhoucTien is a VC area north-west of Tien Phouc. Meeting attenders were secretary of village branches and unit leaders of village guerillas. The meeting intentions: 1. Consolidate the village in guerilla force plan. 2. Use of human manpower for age 15 and up. 3. To use tactics in distributing pacification area. The VC contention is to set up mines and booby traps etc. and will set up a standard form and businessman's anti american fund. Special Forces doesn't know what this fund is. They gave the order everyone must be a commander for the people to go to the areas and buy rice and food because they want to solve the problem of Inform Bognard lacking food in the area. | Inform Bognard at Bde | HL                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2330      | 2340             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Bde            | HL                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted flat ambushes and patrolled area south of LZ Prof. B/1-46 at 1430 hours, grid BT 228091 discovered a US grenade booby trap while continuing RIF operations and night ambushing east of LZ Prof. C/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof and trained on the firebase. 1/C/1-46 set up a night ambush west of the firebase along the burlington trail. D/1-46 saturated grids north of the Song Bong Mieu River with patrols, destroyed enemy bunkers and shelters and adjusted arty on more than 40 enemy moving alongs sensor string 31. Recon/1-46 assisted in the security of LZ Prof.</p> <p>Summary of enemy contact: D/1-46 at 1720 hours, grid BT 174107, engaged one NVA/VC with small arms fire, while checking area of large sensor readings. Enemy evaded southeast. Rattler 4 received incoming small arms fire resulting in one bullet hole in engine housing. Gunships, arty and dog gunners fired on grid BT 214086 at 1659 hours with unobserved results.</p> |           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2400      |                  | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                       | HL                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                             |  | PAGE NO.<br>1  |                        | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                    |  | PERIOD COVERED |                        |                   |           |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div<br># 2/3 Section                                                                                                                                           |      |      | Hill 185 BT 193078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                  |  | FROM           |                        | TO                |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                             |  | HOUR           | DATE                   | HOUR              | DATE      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                             |  | 0001           | 15 Feb 70              | 2400              | 15 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                           |  |                | ACTION TAKEN           |                   | INITIALS  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |                        |                   |           |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |                        |                   | HL        |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Bauer at Bde    |                   | HL        |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0056 | 0057 | Bunker one reported trip flare going off in front of bunker. Claymore was blown and small arms fired in area. Negative results at this time will check area in the morning. |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde    |                   | HL        |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0125 | 0126 | Lt McDowell made bunkerline check and found no guard on top of mess hall. Co E was informed, SP4 Roberts.                                                                   |  |                |                        |                   | HL        |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Bauer at Bde    |                   | HL        |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Bauer at Bde    |                   | HL        |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Bauer at Bde    |                   | HL        |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Bauer at Bde    |                   | HL        |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0655 | 0656 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Bauer at Bde    |                   | HL        |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0705 | 0706 | C&C on station, Rattler 28, tail #100, 25 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                               |  |                | Inform Bauer at Bde    |                   | HL        |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0844 | 0920 | Co D at 0800 hours, grid BT 176107, 3d plat found fresh NVA/VC tracks and the top off of a chi com grenade. Estimated size of the force 2-3 paxs moving north.              |  |                | Inform Burguena at Bde |                   | JS        |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0906 |      | Locations: (0730 hours) Co C depart west; Co D depart southwest.                                                                                                            |  |                |                        |                   | JS        |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0911 | 0917 | Locations (0830 hours): Co A 2nd plat 2nd sq closed Co A 2nd plat; Co C 1st plat at 147075.                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Bauer at Bde    |                   | JS        |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0913 |      | Message from Bde: Request LRRP grid box clearance for LRRP OP and Air Force Beacon station, 160600 H to 182400 H Feb for LRRP Arkansas.                                     |  |                | cont.                  |                   | JS        |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

*for* JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Richard K. [Signature]*  
 Group 2  
 Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Interval; Declassified  
 After 12 Years



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |                     | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED          |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |                     | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FROM                    |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | HOUR                    | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15 Feb 70               |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN      OUT |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN            |               | INITIALS          |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.               |                  | Grids UL BT 0604 to LR BT 0703. Also need clearance from Tien Phouc. Clearance by Opt Fils.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |               | JS                |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0930                |                  | Reference item 3: Bunker one checked out area where trip flare went off with negative results and findings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Burgueno at Bde  |               | JS                |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0934                |                  | Message from Bde: On 1 Feb 2000 personnel from the 25th Regt moved from the Vietnamese Liaison border and were deployed in grids AT 944110, AT 934114, AT 938114. The unit was commanded by General Tran Do. Their weapons consist of: Individual weapons, chinese and russian made antiaircraft weapons, heavy machine guns, automatic weapons, flamethrowers and gasmasks. Personnel were dressed in green uniforms with white star insignia (NFI) and helmets with camouflaged nettings. Approx 200 Vietnamese and Montegard laborers helped carry rice from Tra Bong. The personnel of the unit seemed to be in good spirits and talked victory. Unit intentions were to support the 2nd NVA Div, 304th, 306th, 308th Regt. Reg and various support units in the Quang Nam Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces for long range attacks scheduled to take place from 4 to 28 Feb 70. Units motto was: The never defeated unit. |                         |               | JS                |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 0958                |                  | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 193037; Co B depart east; Co C 1st plat BT 142067; Co D BT 178103.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |               | JS                |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1016                |                  | Message to Bde S-3 Air: Sky spot grid BT 156016 and preplanned grid BT 1340990.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Lt Decker at Bde |               | JS                |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1032                | 1046             | Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd depart south; Co B BT 229084; Co D depart south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Strehler at Bde  |               | JS                |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1044                | 1046             | Reference item 14: LAMP grid box clearance from Hau Duc, initials M.R.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Lenton at Bde    |               | JS                |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1131                | 1150             | Co B 4th plat at 1115 hours, grid BT 220088,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.                   |               | JS                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE               |               |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PAGE NO. <u>223</u>           | NO. OF PAGES <u>9</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED                |                       |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <div>FROM</div> <div>TO</div> |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HOUR                          | DATE                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               | 05 Feb 70             |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                  | INITIALS              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               |                       |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | sprang ambush on 2 VC/NVA resulting in one enemy KIA and the capture of 1 AK47. The other Inform Lenton VC/NVA evaded successfully but he was wounded. at Bde                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               | JS                    |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1145  | 1149             | Co B 4th plat at 1115 hours, grid BT 220088 (reference item 21) sprang ambush on 2 VC/NVA, resulting in 1 KIA and 1 WIA, who successfully evaded to the west. Also the capture of 1 AK47, 2 full magazines of ammo and 1 pistol belt. They were both wearing khaki shorts and shirts. Inform Burgueno AK47 SN 2279. Estimated ag of KIA 16 years. at Bde |                               | JS                    |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1153  |                  | At 1135 hours, Blue Ghost 23 came on station for the insertion of a LRRP team.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               | JS                    |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1154  |                  | Location: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd BT 198043; Co A 3d plat depart south; Co B 4th plat closed Co B; Co C 4th plat depart southwest; Co D BT 179099.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                               | JS                    |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1157  | 1159             | Hau Duc at 1155 hours reported negative location change and sit rep for Triple Payroll 48, at grid 990039.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Strehler at Bde        | JS                    |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1241  | 1248             | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart southeast; Co A 3d plat depart south; Co B BT 227086; Co C 1st plat 1st sqd closed Co C 1st plat; Co D BT 180098.                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Morrow at Bde          | JS                    |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1255  |                  | At 1252 hours, Blue Ghost 23 broke station at 1252 hours after making extractions of LRRP team.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               | JS                    |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1258  | 1310             | At 1245 hours, Blue Ghost 20, at grid BT 015085 spotted 2 male VC/NVA of military age who were wearing green uniforms. They engaged these VC/NVA with the gunships and they had unobserved results. Inform Burgueno at Bde                                                                                                                               |                               | JS                    |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1322  |                  | Message from Bde: Change in frequency fro 3/21 Inf CMD to 35.10 and air-ground 43.25. A temporary change now in affect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                               | JS                    |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE                     |                       |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPR  
34  
9

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PAGE NO.<br>34                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|--|-----------|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |           | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>15 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> |                   | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |  | 15 Feb 70 |  |  |
| FROM                                                                                                                                                                              |           | TO               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| HOUR                                                                                                                                                                              | DATE      | HOUR             | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15 Feb 70 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME      |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                                                            | INITIALS          |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN        | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                | 1336      | 1342             | At 1335 hours, our Sensor station had heat activation of 6 to 8 paxs at grid BT 174107, stationary target. Co D notified and arty is being processed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Burguene at Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                  | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                | 1346      | 1347             | Col Lee visited our TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Morrow at Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                    | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                | 1352      |                  | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191031; Co A 3d plat BT 178095; Co B BT 225084; Co C 1st plat depart east; Co D BT 179097.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                | 1355      | 1417             | S3 Plans for 16 Feb: Co A(-) will night laager vicinity BT 204049; 2nd plat will night laager vicinity BT 193031; 3d plat will night laager vicinity BT 195074. Tomorrow Co A(-) will conduct search operations in grids BT 2004 and BT 2005. Co A 2nd plat will have OP mission and sensor monitor and patrolling in the vicinity BT 1903. Co A 3d plat will have ambush patrolling in grids BT 1908 and BT 2008. Co B night laager vicinity BT 221083 and sqd night ambush in vicinity BT 220083 and tomorrow Co B will have search operations in grids BT 2207 and BT 2208. Co C(-) night laager LZ Prof; 1st plat night ambush vicinity BT 154064 and will depart LZ Prof at 1200 hours tomorrow to RIF in grids BT 1606, BT 1605 and BT 1604. Co D night laager vicinity BT 178095, tomorrow will closed LZ Prof at 1000 hours. Recon night laager LZ Prof and tomorrow will conduct area recon in grids BT 1706 and BT 1705. | Inform Morrow at Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                    | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                                | 1421      | 1423             | Rattler 17, resupply ship, tail #875, came on station at 1420 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Lenton at Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                    | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                                | 1427      | 1432             | Col Lee departed our location at 1427 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Morrow at Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                    | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                                | 1455      |                  | Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 184090; Co B BT 220088; Co C 1st plat BT 148058.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                | 1543      |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd depart north; Co B BT 218088; Co C 1st plat BT 155056; Co D cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

RRP

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |                | PAGE NO. <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">45</span> |      | NO. OF PAGES <span style="font-size: 1.2em;">9</span> |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                           | PERIOD COVERED |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | FROM           |                                                    | TO   |                                                       |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           | HOUR           | DATE                                               | HOUR | DATE                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | 15 Feb 70      |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN              | INITIALS       |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |                |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                | cent. |      | Co D 1st, 2nd, 3d plats, 2nd sqds closed Co D.                                                                                                                                                                            |                           | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                | 1555  |      | Rattler 17, released at 1555 hours with 1.75 hours base time.                                                                                                                                                             |                           | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                | 1613  | 1715 | Message from Triple Payroll 88A: They request extraction for Triple Payroll 48 saying they are surrounded.                                                                                                                | Inform Morrow at Bde      | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                | 1621  |      | Cpt Wyman called and said they would send us a set of fire bird gunships to assist our C&C in making the extraction of Triple Payroll 48.                                                                                 |                           | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                | 1630  | 1645 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 9, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 15, HE 9, WP 0, illum 6, CS 0.                                                         | Inform Stronler at Bde    | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                | 1635  |      | Firebird 95 came on station for the extraction of the LRRP team.                                                                                                                                                          |                           | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                | 1638  |      | Cpt Ellis requested high ship to assist Rattler 28 in the extraction of the LRRP team.                                                                                                                                    | Inform Cpt Russell at Bde | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                | 1640  |      | Bde informed us our high ship to assist Rattler 28 in the extraction was in bound.                                                                                                                                        |                           | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                | 1647  |      | Notified Bde of our ceiling.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                | 1651  |      | Locations: Co A depart west; Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd BT 199047; Co A 3d plat BT 183087; Co B BT 216088; Co C 1st plat BT 156058.                                                                                            |                           | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                | 1704  | 1704 | Backup sky spot submitted to Bde: Grid BT 134015, proximity 4000 meters northeast; BT 143019, proximity 3000 meters northeast; BT 159003, proximity 3000 meters northeast for enemy shelters and freshly cultivated area. | Inform Lt Decker at Bde   | JS             |                                                    |      |                                                       |  |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                       | PAGE NO. <u>8</u> | NO. OF PAGES <u>9</u> |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | PERIOD COVERED        |                   |                       |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | FROM                  |                   | TO                    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | HOUR                  | DATE              | HOUR                  | DATE |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                        |  | ACTION TAKEN          |                   | INITIALS              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                       |                   |                       |      |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 1716 | 1717 | Extraction of LRRP team complete with a cold LZ at 1705 hours.                                                                                                                                           |  | Inform Sprague at Bde |                   | JS                    |      |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                    | 1721 | 1722 | Rattler 17 is in bound to Hawk Hill with LRRP team Georgia.                                                                                                                                              |  | Inform Lenton at Bde  |                   | JS                    |      |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                    | 1727 |      | Released Rattler 28 at 1725 hours with 5 hours 35 minutes blade time.                                                                                                                                    |  |                       |                   | JS                    |      |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                    | 1739 |      | Locations: Co A BT 194046; Co B BT 213089;                                                                                                                                                               |  |                       |                   | JS                    |      |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                    | 1808 |      | Message from Bde S3 Air: Informed us we would have no preplanned for tomorrow only the sky spot submitted today.                                                                                         |  |                       |                   | JS                    |      |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                    | 1915 |      | Co A resupply list given to S-4, Elizay.                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                       |                   | JS                    |      |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                    | 1918 | 1924 | Night locations: Co A BT 194046; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 191032; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co A 3d plat BT 182088; Co C LZ Prof; Co C 1st plat BT 156058; Co D BT 179077; Recon LZ Prof; Co B BT 197092. |  | Inform Ursted at Bde  |                   | GW                    |      |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                    | 2000 | 2022 | Requested time and place of ARVN combat assault. No specific time or place was given, but will be on 18 Feb.                                                                                             |  | Inform Ursted at Bde  |                   | HL                    |      |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                    | 2045 | 2046 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | Inform Ursted at Bde  |                   | HL                    |      |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                    | 2110 | 2111 | Tien Phouc night positions: C74 BT 070150; P19D BT 076172; P20C BT 097072.                                                                                                                               |  |                       |                   | HL                    |      |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                    | 2155 | 2156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | Inform Bde            |                   | HL                    |      |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                    | 2305 | 2306 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | Inform Bde            |                   | HL                    |      |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                    | 2305 | 2306 | Lt Osborne completed first bunkerline check with neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |                   | HL                    |      |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                    | 2325 | 2326 | Requested from Bde 2 scout dog teams to LZ Prof cont.                                                                                                                                                    |  |                       |                   | HL                    |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | SIGNATURE             |                   |                       |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**







**CONFIDENTIAL**

By [ ] NARA Doc 104127

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                 |                         |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 |      | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|------|-------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23a Inf Div                                                                                                             |      |      | LOCATION<br>Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                          |                         | PERIOD COVERED |               |      |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                 |                         | FROM           |               | TO   |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                 |                         | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR | DATE              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                 |                         | 0001           | 16 Feb 70     | 2400 | 16 Feb 70         |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS       |               |      |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                 |                         |                |               |      |                   |  |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                    |                         | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                     | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                     | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0230 | 0231 | Lt Osborne reported neg sit rep after check of bunkerline.                                                      |                         |                |               |      |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                 |                         | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                     | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                     | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                     | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                     | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0610 | 0611 | Recon departed this location to the south.                                                                      |                         | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0705 | 0706 | U&C on station, Rattler 19, tail #497, 14 hours to maint.                                                       |                         |                |               |      |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                 |                         | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0820 | 0821 | Locations (0730hours): Co D departed south; Recon BT 173067.                                                    | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0840 | 0841 | Usually reliable information from Bae: Grids, BS 175965, BS 246972, AS 897946,<br>RRP                           | Inform Parks at Bae     | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0850 | 0851 | Locations: Co B depart west; Co D BT 177098; Recon BT 181058.                                                   | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0900 | 0901 | Sky spots, grids: BT 175002, 3000 meters northeast; BT 150018, 4000 meters north; BT 142023, 4000 meters north. | Inform Lt Decker at Bae | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                | 1115 | 1116 | Resupply ship on station, Rattler 27, tail #383, 40 hours to maint.                                             |                         |                |               |      |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                 |                         | HL             |               |      |                   |  |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                | 1130 | 1131 | Sensors at 1125 hours, grid BT 174107, heat detected 6-8 paxs moving north to south then became                 | cont.                   | HL             |               |      |                   |  |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE  
Richard R. [Signature] Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Interval: 10000-134837100  
After 12 Years



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                           | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED            |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23a Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM                      |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | HOUR                      | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 16 Feb 70                 |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN              |               | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                           |               |                   |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |      | stationary. Arty processed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Parks at Bde       |               | HL                |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 1145  | 1146 | Bde request airstrike clearance VNAF, 170600 to 171800 H Feb, grid BT 286065, cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | To Buttlar at Bde         |               | HL                |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1155  | 1156 | Locations: Co A BT 195042; Co A 2nd plat BT 198032; Co A 3d plat BT 184089; Co B day laager BT 187081; Co B 3d plat northwest; Co C 1st plat BT 152051; Co D LZ Prof; Recon BT 177048.                                                                                                                                | Inform Cpt Russell at Bde |               | HL                |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1224  | 1309 | Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd depart north; Co A 4th plat BT 194057; Co C 1st plat BT 150056; Recon depart southwest.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Morrow at Bde      |               | JS                |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1300  |      | Message from Bde: AO extension #95 for Tien Phouc, 230600 to 021800 H Mar, for combat purposes, grids UL 9707, LR BT 0403.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |               | JS                |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1309  |      | Rattler 27, resupply ship released at 1309 hours with 1.75 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           |               | JS                |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1318  | 1321 | Reference item 20: AO extension #95 is cleared as far as we are concerned but you should check with the 5th ARVN's - cleared by Maj Moore.                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Bde Morrow         |               | JS                |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1335  |      | At 1335 hours 2-1 Inf, LTC Nerone and 5 of his officers visited our location for the discussion and preparation of operation in Hau Duc.                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |               | JS                |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1345  |      | Locations: Co A 1st plat 2nd sqd BT 195051; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart northwest; Recon BT 173047.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                           |               | JS                |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1357  |      | Message from Bde: Trail Duster request, 181200 to 181400 H Feb, grids: BT 112027 to BT 120018 to BS 218992 to BS 246982. This request has two stipulations: 1. For heavy suppression it requires 2250 meters along either side of that trail. 2. For free fire it requires 1250 meters along each side of this trail. |                           |               | JS                |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1402  |      | Message from Bde: The request is for following                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | cont.                     |               | JS                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SIGNATURE                 |               |                   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | PAGE NO.<br>3               | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |                             |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM           |                             | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR           | DATE                        | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 16 Feb 70      |                             |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | ACTION TAKEN                | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                             |                   |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |      | sky spot clearances, grids: BT 175002, BT 150018, BT 145023, BT 162991 and BT 185000.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Received from Morrow at Bae | JS                |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1406  | 1425 | S3 Plans for 17 Feb: Co A(-) night laager vicinity BT 194059; tomorrow will conduct search operations in grids BT 1905 and BT 1906. Co A 2nd plat will have sensor monitor & OR mission at grid BT 193031. Co B night laager vicinity BT 187081; tomorrow will have search operations in grids BT 1907 and BT 1807. Co C night laager vicinity BT 164054 and will have sqd night ambushes in vicinity BT 163053; tomorrow will RIF operations in grids BT 1604 and BT 1605. Co D night laager LZ Prof and tomorrow will secure LZ Prof. Recon night laager vicinity BT 174045 and tomorrow will return to LZ Prof. |                | Inform Strohler at Bae      | JS                |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1501  | 1508 | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 189049; Co B 3d plat depart south; Co C depart south from LZ Prof; Co C 1st plat BT 155054.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Inform Russell at Bae       | JS                |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1515  |      | At 1500 hours the Hau Duc briefing ended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                             | JS                |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1544  |      | Message from Bae: They informed us we would be receiving 3 aog teams some time tomorrow afternoon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | Inform Herman at Bae        | JS                |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1546  |      | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart southwest; Co A 3d plat depart south; Co C BT 162062; Co C 1st plat BT 159052.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                             | JS                |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1559  |      | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Inform Burguene at Bae      | JS                |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1616  | 1618 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 09, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 14. HE 9, WP 0, illum 5, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | Inform Morrow at Bae        | JS                |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1640  |      | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd closes Co A 2nd plat; Co A 3d plat BT 187068; Co C BT 164062; Recon 171045.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                             | JS                |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1708  | 1709 | Reference item 26: Sky spot grids cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Inform Strohler at Bae      | JS                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | SIGNATURE                   |                   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | PAGE NO.<br>4  | NO. OF PAGES<br>7               |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | PERIOD COVERED |                                 |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23a Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | FROM           |                                 |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | HOUR           | DATE                            |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | TO             |                                 |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | HOUR           | DATE                            |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 16 Feb 70      |                                 |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | ACTION TAKEN                    | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                                 |          |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1732 |      | Released Rattler 19 with 5.25 hours olace time.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                                 | GW       |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1751 |      | Locations: Co A depart north; Co A 1st plat<br>2nd sqd depart south; Co A 3d plat BT 187068;<br>Co B 2nd plat BT 188083; Co B 3d plat BT 189085;<br>Co C BT 188058; Recon BT 189047.                                                                       |  |                |                                 | JS       |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1824 |      | Requested from Bae to bring IPW team to LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |                                 | JS       |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1840 | 1845 | Co C at 1835 hours hit booby trap and requested<br>urgent dustoff for 2 WIA's.                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | Inform Burgueno<br>at Bae       | JS       |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1907 |      | Message from Bae: General Ramsey and General<br>Miller who is G3, 3-MAR will be visiting firebase<br>tomorrow. Units are encouraged to obtain high<br>state of police of the LZ's. No special briefing<br>is required. Just a normal briefing of the LZ's. |  |                |                                 | JS       |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1910 | 1932 | Dustoff 54 complete at 1910 hours to the 91st                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | Inform Burgueno<br>Evac. at Bae | JS       |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1915 | 1932 | Reference item 39: Co C at 1835 hours, grid<br>BT 161053 hit a booby trap resulting in 2 WIA's.<br>The booby trap was made of a chi com grenade<br>with trip flare attached across the trail.                                                              |  |                | Inform Burgueno<br>at Bae       | JS       |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2015 | 2016 | Night locations: Co A BT 193055; Co A 2nd plat<br>BT 194033; Co A 3d plat BT 187068; Co B BT 187081;<br>Co C BT 161053; Co D LZ Prof; Recon BT 166046;<br>Co C night ambush BT 159054.                                                                     |  |                | Inform Urstea<br>at Bae         | JS       |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2039 |      | Usually reliable information from Bae from<br>early afternoon, grids BT 220109 and BT 267944.                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |                                 | JS       |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2041 |      | Co B resupply list given to PFC Coggins, S4.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                                 | JS       |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2055 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | Inform Urstea<br>at Bae         | JS       |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2100 |      | Reference item 25: Trail Duster request cleared<br>by Maj Moore for heavy suppression.                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                | Inform Urstea<br>at Bae         | JS       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | SIGNATURE      |                                 |          |



[illegible]DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |                     |                                            |                                                                                                                                | PAGE NO.<br>1     | NO. OF PAGES<br>8       |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |                     | LOCATION                                   | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                 |                   |                         |                   |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                             |                     | Mill 185 BT 173078<br>EZ Professional, RVN | FROM                                                                                                                           |                   | TO                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                                            | HOUR<br>0001                                                                                                                   | DATE<br>17 Feb 70 | HOUR<br>2400            | DATE<br>17 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME<br>IN      OUT |                                            | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                              |                   | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS          |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001                |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                   |                   | <i>RRP</i>              | JS                |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0025                | 0026                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    |                   | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL                |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155                | 0156                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    |                   | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL                |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255                | 0256                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    |                   | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL                |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0300                | 0301                                       | Capt Lee checked bunkerline and reported bunker 1 and Quad 50, and bunker 18 only had one person awake.                        |                   |                         | HL                |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355                | 0356                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    |                   | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0425                | 0426                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    |                   | Inform Strohler at Bae  | HL                |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555                | 0556                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    |                   | Inform Strohler at Bae  | HL                |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0640                | 0641                                       | Mattler 28, tail "210, 25 hours to maint; Cdr on admin mission for Bae will check in later.                                    |                   |                         | HL                |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0730                | 0740                                       | Received from Bae some 101st ABN intelligence from 1st and 2nd of July 69.                                                     |                   | Inform Lenton at Bae    | HL                |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0755                | 0756                                       | 0730 hours Locations: Negative change all elements.                                                                            |                   |                         | HL                |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0845                | 0846                                       | Sky spots are as follows: BT 26077, 2000 meters east; BT 223080, 3000 meters west; BT 233063, 3000 meters southwest.           |                   | Inform Lt Decker at Bae | HL                |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0850                | 0851                                       | 0830 hours Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 195052; Co C 1st plat depart west; Recon depart southwest.                              |                   | Inform Bauer at Bae     | HL                |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0950                | 0951                                       | 0930 hours Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 185073; Co B depart west; Co C BT 162048; Co C 1st plat BT 157054; Recon BT 164051.      |                   | Inform Morrow at Bae    | HL                |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                | 1050                | 1051                                       | 1030 hours locations: Co A 3d plat BT 176074; Co B BT 183080; Co C BT 163049; Co C 1st plat BT 159054; Recon depart southwest. |                   | Inform Strohler at Bae  | HL                |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                | 1115                | 1116                                       | Preplans requested from Bae, 180600 to 181800 H Feb are grid BT 118018 - cleared; BT 150042 cont.                              |                   |                         | HL                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN MOORE, MAJ, #3

SIGNATURE

*Richard F. [Signature]*  
Group 4  
Downgraded at 3 years  
Declassified after 12 years

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Declassified after 12 years



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED             |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM                       |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HOUR                       | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 17 Feb 70                  |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN               | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            |               |                   |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |      | negative clearance and BT 148003 cleared by<br>CPT RHP                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Butler<br>at Bae    | HL            |                   |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 1125  | 1126 | Co C at 1110 hours, grid BT 164049 came across<br>one enemy shelter which was destroyed at one time.<br>Someone has started to rebuild it approx size<br>5x5x8ft. Also found one enemy bunker 4x4x5ft. Inform Burguene<br>All were destroyed. | Inform Burguene<br>at Bae  | HL            |                   |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1130  | 1132 | Black Ace Aerial Observer spotted 6 VC in open<br>at grid BT 074018. Arty being fired and adjusted inform<br>by the aerial Observer.                                                                                                          | Inform Burguene<br>at Bae  | HL            |                   |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1135  | 1136 | General Ramsey visited the toc accompanied by<br>General Miller, USMC, G3 3 MAF.                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Morrow<br>at Bae    | HL            |                   |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1145  | 1146 | Col Lee visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Cpt Russell<br>Inform Bae  | HL            |                   |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1155  | 1156 | Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 185073; Co C BT 164049;<br>Recon negative change.                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Strohmier<br>at Bae | HL            |                   |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1200  | 1201 | General Ramsey departed LZ Prof did not say<br>where he was going.                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Burguene<br>at Bae  | HL            |                   |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1220  | 1222 | Col Lee departed the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Burguene<br>at Bae  | HL            |                   |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1308  | 1311 | Recon at 1200 hours, grid BT 164048 found<br>4 enemy shelters, 2 were above the ground (8x10ft),<br>2 were dug into the rock about 12 feet in 4 feet<br>high. There were signs of occupation in the<br>last 24-36 hours. All were destroyed.  | Inform Boguard<br>at Bae   | JS            |                   |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1314  |      | Recon at 1230 hours, grid BT 164046 found 2<br>enemy shelters (8x12ft) and 1 bunker (4x6ft).<br>Warm ashes were inside of one of the shelters.<br>All were destroyed.                                                                         | Inform Boguard<br>at Bae   | JS            |                   |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1316  |      | Locations: Co A departed west; Co A 2nd plat<br>2nd sqd BT 193036; Co A 3d plat BT 185066;<br>Recon BT 164049.                                                                                                                                |                            | JS            |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE                  |               |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         | PAGE NO.<br>3 | NO. OF PAGES |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED          |               |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM                    |               | TO           |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HOUR                    | DATE          | HOUR         | DATE |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 17 Feb 70               |               |              |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS      |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |               |              |      |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                | 1330 |                  | Message from Maj Kallam: TF Professional will have LOH for C&C ship and will have a austail here on LZ Prof 0700 to 1800 hours, starting 18 Feb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         | JS            |              |      |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                | 1341 |                  | Locations: Co A BT 190057; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 192038; Co A 3d plat BT 180068; Co C 1st plat BT 161051; Recon depart northeast.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         | JS            |              |      |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                | 1359 |                  | Message from Bae: Sky spot clearance grids for 171800 to 180800 H Feb, grids BT 260077, BT 223080, BT 231065, BT 165991, BT 185000. Also request direction and proximity of friendlies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         | JS            |              |      |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                | 1401 | 1430             | Recon at 1400 hours; grid BT 163058 found one booby trap made on one GI baseball grenade with Inlorm Bogueara trip wire across trail. It was disarmed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | at Bae                  | JS            |              |      |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                | 1411 | 1412             | S3 Plans for 18 Feb: Co A(-) night laager vicinity BT 188064; 2nd plat sensor monitor BT 195031. Co A(-) tomorrow will close LZ Prof. Co B night laager in vicinity BT 183080 and tomorrow at 1200 hours, combat assault from PZ grid BT 175073 to LZ 985954. Co C night laager vicinity BT 165068 and tomorrow at 1030 hours combat assault from PZ BT 175073 to LZ 964949. Co D secure LZ Prof and tomorrow will move to BT 177077 (lower pad) for combat assault following day. Recon close LZ Prof and tomorrow secure LZ Prof. D/2-1 night laager vicinity BT 174068 and tomorrow will operate in grid BT 1706 in preparation for combat assault following day. | Inlorm Morrow at Bae    | JS            |              |      |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                | 1435 | 1435             | Black Ace Aerial observer at 1418 hours spotted 1 VC/NVA in the open at grid BT 100026. Arty processed and black ace adjusted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inlorm Lt Decker at Bae | JS            |              |      |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                | 1446 | 1447             | Black Ace aerial observer (reference item 18 and 32) adjusted arty fires on 7 VC/NVA and reported a probable 7 KBA's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inlorm Parks at Bae     | JS            |              |      |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                                | 1452 | 1459             | Locations: Co A BT 187057; Co A 3d plat BT 179063; Co B BT 183080; Recon BT 163058.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inlorm Morrow at Bae    | JS            |              |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                               |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE               |               |              |      |



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PAGE NO.<br>4                   | NO. OF PAGES<br>8               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED                  |                                 |
| 1/46th Inf 23a Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <div>FROM</div> <div>TO</div>   |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <div>HOUR</div> <div>DATE</div> | <div>HOUR</div> <div>DATE</div> |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 17 Feb 70                       |                                 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                    | INITIALS                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |                                 |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1512 | 1514             | At 1510 hours one scout aog team was inserted into Co C location.                                                                                                                                  | Inform Strohmier at Bae         | JS                              |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1528 | 1530             | Rattler 26, resupply ship, on station at 1525                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Strohmier hours. at Bae  | JS                              |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1536 |                  | Bde Aviation called and informed us to brief Rattler 26 on our operation.                                                                                                                          |                                 | JS                              |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1540 | 1545             | S3 plans for C/2-1; night laager BT 184073 and tomorrow conduct search operations in grids BT 1806 and BT 1807.                                                                                    | Inform Morrow at Bae            | JS                              |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1546 |                  | Locations: Co A BT 183057; Co C 1st plat closed Co C; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                        |                                 | JS                              |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1602 | 1605             | B/1-46 and D/2-1 have received there scout aog team.                                                                                                                                               | Inform Parks at Bae             | JS                              |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1606 | 1610             | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 24, HE 12, WP 0, illum 12, CS 0.                               | Inform Morrow at Bae            | JS                              |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 1620 |                  | Usually reliable information from Bae: grid, AS 820974 and BT 279118.                                                                                                                              | From Parks at Bae               | JS                              |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 1624 | 1625             | Col Lee visited the TOC at 1620 hours.                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Strohmier at Bae         | JS                              |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 1625 | 1625             | Backup sky spot and shelter area at grid BT 157013, proximity 4000 meters northeast; BT 152006, 4000 meters northeast bunker and shelter area; BT 127012, proximity 5000 meters northeast OP site. | Inform Lt Decker at Bae         | JS                              |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 1640 |                  | Locations: Co A BT 180063.                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 | JS                              |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700 | 1700             | Col Lee departed at 1700 hours.                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Morrow at Bae            | JS                              |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 1710 |                  | Rattler 26 released at 1645 hours.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 | JS                              |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE                       |                                 |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            | PAGE NO.<br>5 | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED             |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM                       |               | TO                |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR                       | DATE          | HOUR              | DATE |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 17 Feb 70                  |               |                   |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN               | INITIALS      |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |               |                   |      |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 1751 |                  | Rattler 28 released at 1750 hours with 8. hours 25 minutes blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                            | JS            |                   |      |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                    | 1806 |                  | Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 179064; Co C depart north;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                            | JS            |                   |      |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                    | 1858 |                  | Div Trail Duster mission, 191200 to 191400 17 Feb, grids BT 112027, BT 140018 and BS 218992, BS 246982. This request has two stipulations: For heavy suppression it requires 2250 meters along either side of that trail; Fire for fire it requests 1250 meters along each side of this trail. |                            | JS            |                   |      |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                    | 1910 |                  | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 192038; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co B BT 183080; Co B 2nd plat closed Co B; Co C BT 162053.                                                                                                                                                                |                            | JS            |                   |      |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                    | 1957 | 1958             | Night locations: Co A BT 180063; Co A 2nd plat(-) BT 194033; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 192038; Co B BT 183080; Co C BT 163069; Co D/2-1 BT 173071; C/2-1 BT 186066.                                                                                                                             | Inform Cpt Russell at Bde  | JS            |                   |      |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                    | 2055 | 2056             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde                 | JS            |                   |      |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                    | 2122 | 2142             | Night location correction: Co C BT 163061.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Cited at Bde        | JS            |                   |      |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                    | 2155 | 2156             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde                 | JS            |                   |      |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                    | 2227 |                  | Priority Duster requested for one malaria patient at 2225 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            | JS            |                   |      |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                    | 2255 | 2256             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde                 | JS            |                   |      |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                    | 2306 |                  | Duster called and completed at 2306 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            | JS            |                   |      |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                    | 2310 | 2230             | Backup sky spot sent to Bde, grids: BT 244044, proximity 3000 meters southeast, shelter and bunker BT 225056, proximity 3000 meters northwest, op site; BT 254054, shelter and bunkers, proximity 2500 meters east.                                                                            | Inform Cpt Thetford at Bde | JS            |                   |      |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|                                                     |           |



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6

20

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365



## CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                                            |                                                                                                                       | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>8                                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION                                   | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                        |               |                                                                     |          |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                 |      | Mill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                       |               |                                                                     |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                                            | FROM                                                                                                                  |               | TO                                                                  |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                                            | HOUR                                                                                                                  | DATE          | HOUR DATE                                                           |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                                            | 0001                                                                                                                  | 18 Feb 70     | 2400 18 Feb 70                                                      |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                                            | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                     |               | ACTION TAKEN                                                        | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT                                        |                                                                                                                       |               |                                                                     |          |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                          |               |                                                                     | HL       |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                     | 0055 | 0056                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                           |               | Inform Bauer at Bde                                                 | HL       |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                     | 0155 | 0156                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                           |               | Inform Bauer at Bde                                                 | HL       |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                     | 0255 | 0256                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                           |               | Inform Bauer at Bde                                                 | HL       |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                     | 0310 | 0311                                       | Lt Fort checked the bunkerline and found 3 bunkers asleep, bunkers: 2, 9, 16. Lt Fort took corrective measures.       |               |                                                                     | HL       |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                     | 0355 | 0356                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                           |               | Inform Bauer at Bde                                                 | HL       |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                     | 0455 | 0456                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                           |               | Inform Bauer at Bde                                                 | HL       |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                     | 0555 | 0556                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                           |               | Inform Bauer at Bde                                                 | HL       |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                     | 0600 |                                            | AT 0455 hours one of the cooks reported mess hall was on fire - no casualties.                                        |               | LTC Foss notified<br>Opt Thetdiord at Bde Mess Hall was total loss. | HL       |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                    | 0655 | 0656                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                           |               | Inform Bauer at Bde                                                 | HL       |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                    | 0705 | 0706                                       | Aircraft on 1 hour weather hold.                                                                                      |               | Bauer from Bde                                                      | HL       |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                    | 0740 | 0740                                       | Negative location changes.                                                                                            |               | Inform Bauer at Bde                                                 | HL       |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                    | 0800 | 0801                                       | Request for LRRP extension in "au Duc for Bde until 20 Feb.                                                           |               | Inform Lt Huntsinger at Bde                                         | HL       |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | 0920 | 0921                                       | Message from Col Lee at Bde: First combat assault for Co C will go at 1200 hours and Co combat assault at 1500 hours. |               | B Arty was notified and LTC Foss.                                   | HL       |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0935 | 0936                                       | Immediate airstrike VNAF at grid BT 148003, suspect location - cleared to 171100 H Feb by Cpt Pils.                   |               |                                                                     | HL       |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0937 | 0938                                       | LRRP request for LRRP extension cleared by initials MKL and HMM                                                       |               | Inform Lt Huntsinger at Bde                                         | HL       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Richard P. [Signature]  
Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
DeclassifiedDA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. After 12 Years 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

18 Feb 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN              | INITIALS |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                  |                           |          |
| 17       | 1000 | 1001 | Locations at 0930 hours: Co C BT 167071;<br>Co D 3d plat BT 169071.                                                                                              | Inform Stronler<br>at Bde | HL       |
| 18       | 1040 | 1041 | Arty LNO said base pieces on hill 162 at this<br>time and ready to register.                                                                                     |                           | HL       |
| 19       | 1045 | 1046 | Sensors activation at 0834 hours, grid BT 998963,<br>string 905, 3 paxs moving east to west - negative Inform Parker<br>expenditure, used for intelligence only. | at Bde                    | HL       |
| 20       | 1056 | 1057 | Locations: U/2-1 departed north; D/2-1 2nd<br>plat 2nd sqd BT 175068.                                                                                            | Inform Stronler<br>at Bde | HL       |
| 21       | 1146 |      | Message from Bde S-3 air: Airstrike is complete<br>and we can start our arty preparation anytime.                                                                |                           | JS       |
| 22       | 1155 | 1157 | General Ramsey visited the TOC at 1155 hours.                                                                                                                    | Inform Parks<br>at Bde    | JS       |
| 23       | 1158 |      | At 1155 hours a mess officer came to inspect<br>our mess hall (reference item 9).                                                                                |                           | JS       |
| 24       | 1202 |      | Payroll 88 has neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                      |                           | JS       |
| 25       | 1210 | 1210 | General Ramsey departed TOC at 1200 hours.                                                                                                                       | Inform Butler<br>at Bde   | JS       |
| 26       | 1212 | 1214 | Dustoff 59 came on station at 0830 hours (late<br>entry).                                                                                                        | Inform Butler<br>at Bde   | JS       |
| 27       | 1247 |      | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart south.                                                                                                                   |                           | JS       |
| 28       | 1304 | 1306 | Col Lee visited the TOC at 1305 hours.                                                                                                                           | Inform Morrow<br>at Bde   | JS       |
| 29       | 1321 |      | Usually reliable information from Bde, grids AS<br>850964, AS 820923, BS 015901.                                                                                 |                           | JS       |
| 30       | 1327 | 1331 | 4/5 ARVN's at 1200 hours, grid BS 021976 sighted<br>3 NVA and engaged them resulting in 2 NVA KIA's, Inform Parks<br>1 POW and 1 AK44 captured.                  | at Bde                    | JS       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           | PAGE NO.<br>3 | NO. OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED            |               |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM                      |               | TO           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR                      | DATE          | HOUR DATE    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           | 18 Feb 70     |              |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN              |               | INITIALS     |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |               |              |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1341 |      | Locations: Co A BT 180063; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 199032; Co D 1st plat BT 169071; Co D 3d plat BT 169071; C/2-1 BT 184075.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                           |               | JS           |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1400 | 1405 | PZ time for Co C 1405 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Cpt Russell at Bae |               | JS           |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1406 | 1407 | Col Lee departed the TOC at 1406 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Lt Decker at Bae   |               | JS           |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1411 |      | Helix 17 came on station at 1410 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |               | JS           |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1420 | 1422 | Blue Ghost 20 on station for the extraction of Triple Payroll 88.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Lt Decker at Bae   |               | JS           |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1431 | 1433 | LZ for Co C 1422 hours on a cold LZ but the ships received fire on the way out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Morrow at Bae      |               | JS           |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1444 | 1444 | PZ time for Co C 1422 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Morrow at Bae      |               | JS           |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1455 |      | Bae informed us General Donaldson was inbound.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |               | JS           |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1456 | 1457 | LZ for Co C at 1454 hours cold LZ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Parks at Bae       |               | JS           |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1459 |      | Message from Bae: They request night hawk mission on grids AT 921170 south along the Song Tranh River to AS 911934, 181900 to 182400 H Feb.                                                                                                                                                                                        | Parks from Bae            |               | JS           |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1502 | 1517 | Locations: Co B departed with Co C combat assault to Hau Duc; C/2-1 BT 182077.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Morrow at Bae      |               | JS           |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 1510 | 1511 | General Donaldson visited the TOC at 1509 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Morrow at Bae      |               | JS           |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 1520 | 1522 | General Donaldson departed enroute to LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Parks at Bae       |               | JS           |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 1546 | 1600 | S3 Plans for 19 Feb: Co A(-) closed LZ Prof and tomorrow secure LZ Prof. Co B night laager (unknown) tomorrow will move toward objective 6. Co C night laager (unknown) tomorrow will move toward objective 4. Co B & C plans are tentative: They will be controlled from Old Hau Duc. Co D night laager vicinity BT 177077, cont. |                           |               | JS           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE                 |               |              |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | PAGE NO.<br>4 | NO. OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED       |               |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FROM                 |               | TO           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR                 | DATE          | HOUR DATE    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | 18 Feb 70     |              |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS      |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |               |              |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |      | and tomorrow will have combat assault at 0730 hours from PZ grid BT 170071 to LZ AS 962997. Recon night laager in vicinity BS Q 5977 and tomorrow will pull security on LZ Mildred. Co C/2-1 night laager vicinity BT 160088 and tomorrow will conduct search operations in grids BT 1508 and BT 1608. D/2-1 night laager vicinity BT 174068 and tomorrow at 1030 hours combat assault from PZ grid BT 170071 to LZ AS 985954. | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS            |              |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 1609  | 1610 | Co B PZ at 1605 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS            |              |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 1625  | 1626 | Co B LZ at 1622 hours on cold LZ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS            |              |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 1641  | 1642 | Co B PZ at 1640 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS            |              |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 1644  | 1705 | Tien Phouc CIDG, C7A, at 1330 hours, grid BT 041191 detonated a 4lb mine, resulting in 2 friendly WIA and 1 friendly KIA. They were dusted off to the 91st Evac.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS            |              |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                    | 1651  |      | Helix 15 came on station at 1650 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | JS            |              |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                    | 1657  | 1710 | Locations: Co A(-) closed LZ Prof; Co B AS 985954; Co C AS 967944.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS            |              |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                    | 1705  | 1705 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 13, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 23, HE 13, WP 0, illum 10, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS            |              |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                    | 1710  | 1711 | Co B LZ at 1655 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS            |              |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                    | 1715  |      | Helix 17 broke station at 1712 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | JS            |              |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                    | 1716  | 1724 | Co B at 1630 hours, grid AS 985954 found 1 pen used for cattle (14x10ft. Used about 3-4 days ago. They also found parts for about 6 bicycles. All parts were unserviceable. All items destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS            |              |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | SIGNATURE     |              |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PAGE NO.<br>5                                     | NO. OF PAGES    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                   |                 |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | hill 185 LZ Pref | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>18 Feb 70                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                   | TO<br>HOUR DATE |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                                      | INITIALS        |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |                 |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                    | 1744 |                  | Released Rattler 6 with 10.25 hours blade time at 1740 hours.                                                                                                                                    |                                                   | JS              |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                    | 1800 |                  | Gutter 72, resupply ship, released at 1800 hours with 9 hours 25 minutes blade time.                                                                                                             |                                                   | JS              |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                    | 1802 |                  | Message from Bde: They have two scout dog teams we can pick up at Hawk Hill at 0900 hours or later.                                                                                              |                                                   | JS              |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                    | 1604 |                  | Locations: Co B depart south; Co B 1st plat depart west; Co C night loader AS 967944; Co D BT 177077; C/2-1 BT 162077.                                                                           |                                                   | JS              |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                    | 1847 |                  | Usually reliable information from Bde, grids: AS 947882, AS 839898, AS 828884 and BT 259101.                                                                                                     |                                                   | JS              |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                    | 1854 | 1902             | Night locations: Co A(-) LZ Pref; Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 199032; Co A 2nd plat BT 194033; Co B AS 982954; Co C AS 967944; Co D BT 177077; Recon old Hau Duc; C/2-1 BT 162077; D/2-1 BT 173073. | Inform Orsted at Bde<br>Inform Cpt Russell at Bde | JS<br>JS        |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                    | 2007 |                  | Request &C ship for 19 Feb, NLT 0700 hours.                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   | JS              |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                    | 1955 |                  | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   | JS              |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                    | 2015 | 2055             | Co D reported spotting lights at grid BT 178089 Arty processed 5 HE and 4.2 inch with unknown results.                                                                                           | Inform Lenton at Bde                              | AV              |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                    | 2055 |                  | Message from Bde: Cpt Russell informed us the LZ time for the first lift will be at 0810 hours.                                                                                                  |                                                   | AV              |
| 65                                                                                                                                                                    | 2055 | 2056             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bde                                        | AV              |
| 66                                                                                                                                                                    | 2140 |                  | Informed Orsted of change in push on UMD frequency for Old Hau Duc which is 66.00.                                                                                                               |                                                   | JS              |
| 67                                                                                                                                                                    | 2155 | 2156             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bde                                        | JS              |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                  |                      | PAGE NO.<br>1     | NO. OF PAGES<br>9       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED       |                   |                         |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                 |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                       | FROM<br>HOUR<br>0001 | DATE<br>19 Feb 70 | TO<br>DATE<br>19 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS          |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                   |                         |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                     |                      | HL                |                         |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                     | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bauer at Bde  | HL                |                         |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                     | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bauer at Bde  | HL                |                         |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                     | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bauer at Bde  | HL                |                         |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                     | 0325 |      | Cpt Hunter made bunkerline check reported no challenge or password and neg sit rep.                                                              |                      | HL                |                         |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                     | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bauer at Bde  | HL                |                         |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                     | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bauer at Bde  | HL                |                         |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                     | 0540 |      | Beacon drop vicinity of Old Mau Duc complete at this time.                                                                                       | Bauer from Bde       | HL                |                         |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                     | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bauer at Bde  | HL                |                         |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                    | 0655 | 0656 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bauer at Bde  | HL                |                         |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                    | 0655 |      | Rattler 6, on station for C&C for combat assault.                                                                                                |                      | HL                |                         |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                    | 0716 | 0716 | Reported to Bde we had unlimited ceiling.                                                                                                        | Inform Lenton at Bde | HL                |                         |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                    | 0725 |      | Dustoff 59 departed this location. Dustoff 52 inbound replacing dustoff 59 on LZ Prof.                                                           |                      | HL                |                         |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | 0725 |      | One hour delay in combat assault due to ground for.                                                                                              | Informed all units.  |                   |                         |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0745 | 0746 | Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 169071; Co D BT 167071.                                                                                               | Inform Bauer at Bde  | HL                |                         |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0830 | 0832 | Received usually reliable information from Bde, grids as follows: BT 244109, BT 239112, BT 259104, AS 947896 - 2nd Div Hq, AS 851988, AS 825930. |                      | HL                |                         |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 0830 | 0835 | Received word from Cpt Holman scout dogs are available if needed.                                                                                |                      | HL                |                         |

|                                                                                    |                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 | SIGNATURE<br>Richard R. Pils |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-1  
Downloaded At 3 Year  
Interval, Declassified



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED          |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23a Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FROM                    |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HOUR                    | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 19 Feb 70               |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |               |                   |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 0855 | 0856 | Cpt Russell informed us Col Lee is inbound with two scout dog teams, and handlers should arrive before operation starts.                                                                                                |                         | HL            |                   |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 0905 | 0906 | Locations: Co B AS 983953; Co C 1st plat depart west; Co C 2nd plat depart south.                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bauer at Bde     | HL            |                   |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1000 | 1001 | Sensors at 0945 hours at grid BT 174107 had activation of 10-12 paxs stationary. Arty processed with unobserved results. String 3.                                                                                      | Inform Parks at Bde     | HL            |                   |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1030 | 1031 | Co C 1st plat 1st PZ 0930 hours, 1st LZ 0948 hours. LZ was cold. 2nd PZ 1010 hours, 2nd LZ 1023 hours on cold LZ. Combat assault complete at this time.                                                                 | Inform Parks at Bde     | HL            |                   |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1040 | 1041 | Locations: Co B AS 985944; Co C 1st plat AS 971938; Co C 2nd plat AS 971938; C/2-1 departed west; Co D AS 962997; C/2-1 departed west; Co D AS 962997; C/2-1 MT 162077; Co C 3d plat depart north; D/2-1 departed west. | Inform Bauer at Bde     | HL            |                   |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1100 | 1100 | Dustoff called for D/1-46 for two paxs with sprained ankles at grid AS 961999. Dustoff complete at 1115 hours. Dustoff 52 made the extraction.                                                                          |                         | HL            |                   |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1150 | 1151 | Bde request for VNAF airstrike 200600 to 201800 H Feb, grids BT 118018, BT 148003 cleared, and BT 150042 negative clearance by Cpt Pills. Butler at Bde                                                                 |                         | HL            |                   |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1205 | 1206 | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 208028; Co B AS 983939; Co C 1st and 2nd plats AS 963946; Co D AS 961999; C/2-1 departed northwest; 3/C/2-1 BT 159085; D/2-1 AS 985955.                                             | Inform Stroehler at Bde | HL            |                   |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1218 | 1219 | Combat assault for D/2-1 complete at this time. 1st PZ 1145 hours, 1st LZ 1145 hours. 2nd PZ 1204 hours, 2nd LZ 1218 hours; both LZ's cold.                                                                             | Inform Stroehler at Bde | HL            |                   |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1242 | 1320 | Agent report from Tien Phouc: At 1100 hours                                                                                                                                                                             | cont.                   | HL            |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SIGNATURE               |               |                   |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

OF 12 Pages



**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46tn Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

19 Feb 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS |
|----------|-------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
|          | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |          |
| 27       | cont. |      | C-2 rating. 76 VC were spotted at grid BT 190134 and BT 195135 carrying heavy weapons and all types of individual weapons. They were wearing yellow uniforms. At 1100 hours C-2 rating. 200 VC were spotted at grid BT 168157 with weapons. Weapons include: 2x82mm, 3x60mm, 4x57 RR, 1 heavy machine gun, 4 B40 rockets, 2 W German MG, 8 BAR's and all types of individual weapons. They were wearing yellow uniforms. At 1100 hours, C-3 rating. One NVA Company of the 31st Regt, 8th Bn, was spotted at grid BT 063217, BT 069215, with weapons. Weapons include: 1x82mm, 2x57 RR, 1x60mm, 1 MG, 4 BAR's, individual and wearing yellow uniforms. At 1100 hours, C-3 rating. Spotted 1 VC company at grid BT 144086 carrying all types of individual weapons and wearing yellow uniforms. | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS       |
| 28       | 1302  | 1307 | Locations: Co A 2nd Plat 2nd sqd BT 203023; Co A 3d Plat depart east; C/2-1 BT 156084; Co A 3d Plat depart east; 3/C/2-1 BT 159088.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS       |
| 29       | 1327  | 1328 | Co B at 1120 hours, grid AS 988938 found 1 trail 4 feet wide running east to 23st. Trail was recently heavily used. They also engaged 1 VC/NVA at a proximity of 100 meters to their east and he successfully evaded to the east. He was wearing black PJ's out negative pack or weapon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS       |
| 30       | 1330  | 1403 | Co C at 1000 hours, grid AS 969946 came across 6 enemy shelters (5-15x25ft, 1-15x20ft), 2 bunkers (15x20ft) and 3 livestock pens (10x12ft). Also found various medical supplies, gardening tools, 10-15lb of green cloth, 350lb of salt, 110 rounds of AK ammo, maps of surrounding area and civilian clothing. Found another enemy shelter 50 meters north (12x20x12ft), and underground bunker (10x18x10ft). Inside they found 1 SKS, with bayonet, 1 NVA rucksack, Another enemy shelter (10x12ft) containing 2x155mm cannisters, documents, tool box and tools and warm fire. They feel they could                                                                                                                                                                                         | cont.                | JS       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | PAGE NO.<br>4  |                            | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                        |       |      | LOCATION<br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | PERIOD COVERED |                            |                   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | FROM           |                            | TO                |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | HOUR           | DATE                       | HOUR              | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | 19 Feb 70                  |                   |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | ACTION TAKEN               |                   | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |                            |                   |          |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                | cont. |      | AK stocks their. All items were destroyed, except for documents, maps and the weapon.                                                                                                                                       |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde        |                   | JS       |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                | 1350  | 1403 | 4/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid BT 055980 engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA and the capture of one AK50.                                                                                                                    |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde        |                   | JS       |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                | 1352  | 1403 | 1/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid AS 973008 engaged 2 VC resulting in 2 VC KA and the capture of 1 AK47.                                                                                                                       |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde        |                   | JS       |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                | 1412  |      | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd depart north; Co B AS 994931; Co C AS 905945; G2/1 BT 153086; 3/C/2-1 BT 160087.                                                                                                           |  |                |                            |                   | JS       |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                                | 1430  |      | Message from Bde: They request the same night hawk mission on grid AT 921170, south along the Song Tranh River to AS 911934, 191900 to 192400 n Feb.                                                                        |  |                | Received from Parks at Bde |                   | JS       |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                                | 1435  | 1438 | Rattler 3, U&C came on station at 1430 hours, tail #346, 11 hours until scheduled maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                |  |                | Inform Cpt Russell at Bde  |                   | JS       |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                                | 1455  | 1530 | Co D at 1330 hours, grid AS 961999 spotted 2 VC/NVA wearing green uniforms and packs but negative weapons. Engaged with 90mm and M60 MG with negative results. Proximity 700 meters to the northwest and enemy evaded west. |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde        |                   | JS       |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                | 1504  |      | Helix 18 at 1020 hours, grid AS 953924 dropped ordnance 12x500lb and 6x1000 lb. Coverage 100/75. Negative surveillance due to heavy foliage.                                                                                |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde        |                   | JS       |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                | 1504  |      | (late entry) Helix 18 at 1020 hours, grid AS 943891 northwest to AS 941896 expended ordnance 24x500 lb. Coverage 100/100. All ordnance landed within 25 meters of target. Area was well saturated.                          |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde        |                   | JS       |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                | 1513  | 1530 | Co B 1st plat at 1450 hours, grid AS 991934 engaged cont.                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                            |                   | JS       |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                | PAGE NO.<br>5 | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |                |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED                 |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>19 Feb 70 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN OUT |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN                   |               | INITIALS          |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.          |      | an estimated NVA plat in a shelter area.<br>Action resulted in 1 enemy KIA and 3 weapons captured. Co B is sweeping the area at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Parks at Bde            |               | JS                |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1522           |      | Message from 3/82 Arty: Requested clearance on intelligence grids AS 928982 for the 175mm. We need direction and proximity of friendlies asap to 1800 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                |               | JS                |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1527           |      | At 1525 hours we informed Dustoff 52 of a heat casualty from Co D at grid AS 961999.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |               | JS                |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 1536           |      | Reference item 40, grid AS 928982 cleared by Lt Long, proximity of friendlies 4500 meters east and 7000 meters southeast.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Foster, Bde             |               | JS                |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 1541           |      | Locations: Co A 2nd plat BT 191030; Co B 1st plat depart east; Co B 2nd plat depart west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |               | JS                |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600           | 1622 | S3 Plans for 20 Feb: Co A(-) night laager LZ Prof; 2nd plat tomorrow will have sensor monitor & OP mission in grid BT 190046. Co B night laager vicinity AS 9900932 and tomorrow will attack to seize objective #6 and conduct RIF in grid AS 9993. Co C night laager vicinity AS 960942 and tomorrow will conduct RIF in grids AS 9674 and 9474. Co D night laager vicinity AS 961999 and tomorrow will continue preparation of FSB Mary Ann and conduct local patrolling. D/2-1 night laager in vicinity AS 982953 and tomorrow will attack to seize objective #1 and RIF in area AS 9795. Also one team will be inserted with D/2-1 to conduct area recon in grids AS 9896, and AS 9996. A/26 Engr night laager AS 961999 and tomorrow will continue construction of FSB Mary Ann. C/2-1 night laager vicinity BT 154088 and tomorrow will have search operations in grids BT 1508 and BT 1608. | Inform Morrow at Bde           |               | JS                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |                |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE                      |               |                   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                | PAGE NO.<br>6 | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED                 |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | hill 185 LZ2Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>19 Feb 70 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |               |                   |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 1623 |      | (date entry) Dustoff 52 complete at 1540 hours (reference item 41).                                                                                                                                                                      |                                | JS            |                   |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 1631 | 1639 | C/2-1 at 1610 hours, grid BT 121091 found 3 enemy bunkers 4x5 ft, two tunnels 15x10 ft long, 30 meters to the west of this location they found 3 enemy bunkers all 4x5 ft. Also found an old mortar position which was destroyed. at Bae | Inform Parks                   | JS            |                   |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 1635 | 1635 | message from LTC Ross to Maj Kallum: The engineers at D/1-46 location need as many Bangalore torpedoes as possible along with shape and cratering charges.                                                                               | Inform Stromer at Bae          | JS            |                   |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 1705 |      | Dustoff 52 broke station for Chu Lai at 1704 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                | JS            |                   |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                    | 1706 |      | Locations: Co B 2nd plat closed Co B; Co C AS 958948; D/2-1 AS 980966.                                                                                                                                                                   |                                | JS            |                   |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                    | 1735 |      | Rattler 12 released at 1730 hours with 1 hour 1 minute blade time.                                                                                                                                                                       |                                | JS            |                   |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                    | 1739 |      | Cpt Pils requested gunships from Bae for the insertion of a noi Chanh into Co C location                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Helman at Bae           | JS            |                   |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                    | 1755 |      | Cpt Pils requested extension of 30 minutes for Rattler 3X.                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Helman at Bae           | JS            |                   |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                    | 1802 |      | Extension approved on Rattler 3X.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                | JS            |                   |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                    | 1805 |      | Bde informed us Blue Ghost gun ships are in bound nau Dus in 15-20 minutes for the insertion of noi Chanh in to Co C location.                                                                                                           |                                | JS            |                   |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                    | 1807 |      | Locations: Co B 1st plat closed Co B; Co C AS 954949.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                | JS            |                   |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                    | 1813 | 1815 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed cont.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                | JS            |                   |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PAGE NO.<br>6              | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|--|-----------|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |           | LOCATION         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>19 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                   | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |  | 19 Feb 70 |  |  |
| FROM                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | TO               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                  | DATE      | HOUR             | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | 19 Feb 70 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME      |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN               | INITIALS          |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN        | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.     |                  | missions 0, unobserved missions 2, scheduled fire 9, daylight rounds 72, total rounds 92, HE 82, WP 0, illum 6, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Orsted at Bde       | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1833      | 1859             | Co B 1st plat at 1450 hours, grid AS 991934 engaged unknown size element of VC/NVA at a proximity of 100 meters resulting in 3 enemy KIA and saw 1 female in black PJ's evade to the north. The KIA's were wearing black trousers and green shirts, pack and weapons. They captured 3 SKS, 1 US .45 cal, 1 .32 cal. They also found 2 enemy shelters and large number of chi coms which were destroyed. The shelter sizes 50x20ft and 15x20ft. | Inform Parks at Bde        | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1843      | 1859             | Co C 1st plat at 1700 hours, grid AS 954949 spot-<br>ted 2 VC/NVA in thick foliage and engaged at a proximity of 25 meters. The enemy returned fire with negative casualties. They had negative results on the engagement and could not see what they were wearing or which way the enemy evaded because of the thick foliage.                                                                                                                 | Inform Parks at Bde        | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1900      | 1902             | Rattler 3A's insertion of a Hoi Chann into Co C location complete at 1900 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Orsted at Bde       | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1955      |                  | Neg sit rpp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                            | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2020      | 2037             | Locations: Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 2nd plat night laager BT 191040; Co B night laager AS 993923; Co C night laager AS 954949; Co D AS 961999; Recon BT 025977; C/2-1 night laager BT 150028; D/2-1 AS 980965 3d plat; D/2-1 1st plat night ambush AS 982963; D/2-1 night laager AS 980965; C/2-1 3d plat BT 160088.                                                                                                                              |                            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2055      | 2056             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde                 | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2106      | 2110             | Request LOH from Bde to resupply C/2-1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Cpt Thetford at Bde | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2109      |                  | Message from Bde: (reference item 63) we will receive our LOH for resupply for C/2-1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Cpt Thetford from Bde      | JS                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                   |           |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                    | PAGE NO.<br>7        | NO. OF PAGES<br>9 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                               | LOCATION         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                     |                      |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                               | Hill 185 LZ Prof | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>19 Feb 70                                                                                                                     |                      | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TIME                          |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | IN                            | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
| 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2115                          |                  | Bde informed us we would get our C&C ship the first thing in the morning and it would be at our disposal all day.                                  | Cpt Russell from Bde | JS                |
| 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2200                          |                  | Received resupply for C & D Co's, SGT Ostroski received the list.                                                                                  |                      | AV                |
| 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2210                          |                  | 4.2 mortar report from Hau Duc: HE on hand 84, expended 14; "P on hand 27, expended 10; illum on hand 100, expended 0; CS on hand 22, expended 00. |                      | AV                |
| 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2155                          | 2156             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde           | JS                |
| 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2255                          | 2256             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde           | JS                |
| 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2355                          | 2356             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde           | JS                |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill and Operation Freedom Trail. C/1-46 and D/2-1 were combat assaulted to LZ southwest of 1/46 AO to assist in Operation Freedom Trail. Operation Frederick Hill was continued by elements of 1/46 and 2/1 with negative enemy contact. A/1-46(-) trained and secured LZ Prof. 2/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor devices south of LZ Prof. C/2-1 conducted saturation patrolling into the Chop Vum mountains. |                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
| 71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2400                          |                  | Close Journal                                                                                                                                      |                      | JS                |
| HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Harold Lowery, SP4, Duty NCO  |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
| JS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO  |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
| AV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Anthony Venuti, SP4, Duty NCO |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                          |                      |                   |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PAGE NO.<br>1 |                | NO. OF PAGES<br>6       |          |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               | PERIOD COVERED |                         |          |           |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                             |      |      | LZ Mildred, RVN<br>BS 024977                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               | FROM           |                         | TO       |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               | HOUR           | DATE                    | HOUR     | DATE      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               | 0001           | 19 Feb 70               | 2400     | 19 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                |                         |          |           |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open TF 1-46, LZ Mildred Journal Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                |                         | RL       |           |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0030 | 0045 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                | Ofsted<br>Inform Bde    | BD       |           |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0130 | 0230 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                | Lenton<br>Inform Bde    | BD       |           |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0330 | 0335 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                | Bauer<br>Inform Bde     | BD       |           |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0430 | 0440 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                | Bauer<br>Inform Bde     | BD       |           |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0530 | 0600 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                | Bauer<br>Inform Bde     | BD       |           |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0605 | 0615 | Weather report, 19 Feb: Partially cloudy in valleys, little change. Visibility 7 miles low ceiling 3000 ft. Temperature - high 84, low 71, humidity - high 95, low 70. Density altitude - high 2100, low 1050. Winds - south southeast, 10-15 knots, gusts 15 knots. |               |                | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde | RL       |           |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0700 |      | LZ Mildred ceiling 1500-2000 ft, visibility 5 miles, overcast to the north. LZ is open.                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                |                         | RL       |           |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0730 |      | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                |                         | BL       |           |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0830 |      | New PZ time 0930 hours. ACL 6, 10 ships on PZ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                |                         | RL       |           |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0905 |      | Grids requested for preplanned: BS 019977, AS 975975, AS 953924, BS 003036, AS 947896, AS 908947, BS 031943, AS 906963, 191000 to 191400 H Feb.                                                                                                                      |               |                |                         | RL       |           |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0910 |      | Locations: Co B AS 983953; Co C 1st plat depart west; Co C 2nd plat depart south.                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                |                         | RL       |           |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0930 |      | Reference item 11, all grids cleared except BS 019977, initials DB.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                |                         | RL       |           |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0935 |      | Request grids for Beacon drop, 20 Feb: AS 908948, AS 925969, AS 925981.                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                |                         | RL       |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*James R. Boudley*  
Group 4  
Downgraded at 3 years  
Intervals: Declassified  
on 12 years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | PAGE NO.<br>2  | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |      |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | PERIOD COVERED |                   |      |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | FROM           |                   | TO   |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |      |     | BS 024977<br>LZ Mildred, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | HOUR           | DATE              | HOUR | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | 19 Feb 70         |      |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | ACTION TAKEN      |      | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |                   |      |          |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1010 |     | Locations: Co B AS 985944; Co C 1st plat AS 971938; Co C 2nd plat AS 954932; Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd depart west; Co D AS 962997.                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |                   |      | RL       |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1030 |     | Reference item 14, intelligence on all anti-aircraft locations, proximity on all 3000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |                   |      | RL       |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1055 |     | Locations: Co B AS 985943; Co C 1st plat AS 966936; Co C 2nd plat AS 963943; Co D AS 961999.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                   |      | RL       |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1105 |     | Combat assault for Co D first PZ 0931 hours, first LZ 0948 hours. Last PZ 1010 hours, last PZ 1023 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |                   |      | RL       |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1145 |     | Requested dustoff for Co D for 2 US with sprained ankles. Complete at 1115 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |                   |      | RL       |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1200 |     | Locations: Co B AS 988938; Co C 1st plat 2nd sqd AS 963946; D/2-1 AS 985955.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                   |      | RL       |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1235 |     | Locations; Co C 1st plat 2nd sqd closed Co C;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |                   |      | RL       |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1305 |     | Combat assault for D/2-1 first PZ 1131 hours, first LZ 1145 hours. Last PZ 1204 hours, last LZ 1222 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |                   |      | RL       |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1310 |     | 4/5 ARVNS at 1030 hours, grid BS 016980 killed 2 VC/NVA and captured 1 AK50.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                   |      | RL       |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1310 |     | 4/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid AS 973008 reported two VC KIA and 1 AK47 captured.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |                   |      | RL       |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1315 |     | Co B at 1120 hours, grid AS 988938 reported finding a east to west trail approx 4 ft wide. Also at this location engaged 1 VC/NVA with small arms fire, proximity 100 meters east. Enemy was wearing black PJ's. He evaded to the south. Negative results, area is being checked at this time. |  |                |                   |      | RL       |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PAGE NO.<br>3  |          | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |          |                   |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | LZ Mildred, RVN<br>BS 024977 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM           |          | TO                |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR           | DATE     | HOUR              | DATE |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 19 Feb 70      |          |                   |      |
| ITEM<br>NO.                                                                                                                                                           | TIME |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          |                   |      |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1345 |                              | Locations: Co B AS 994931; Co C AS 965945.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | RL       |                   |      |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1350 |                              | Co C 1st plat at 1000 hours, grid AS 969946 found 6 enemy shelters (15x25ft)-5, and one (15x20ft). Also 3 live stock pens (10x13ft). Also found various medical supplies, gardening tools, 10-15lb of new green cloth, 100 rounds of AK ammo, maps of the area, all sorts of civilian clothes. Approx 75 meters from that location found 1 enemy shelter (12x20ft), one bunker (12x20ft). At this location found 1 SKS SN 301782, 1 NVA pistol belt, 3 NVA canteens, 7 new NVA rucksacks, 10 AK rounds, documents, tool box full of misc tools, 1 wood compass. Approx 50 meters from there they found 1 enemy shelter (9x12ft) possible work shop. It had forge and various tools in it. The Kit Carson Scout said it was probably a place where they make slings and stocks for AK, SKS. All items of intelligence value will be extracted all others destroyed. |                | RL       |                   |      |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1430 |                              | Co D at grid AS 961999, 1330 hours, reported engaging 2 VC/NVA, at grid AS 9589500 with 90mm, 2x160mm, at a proximity of 700 meters, in a northwest direction. Both had packs and were wearing green uniforms. Enemy evaded to the west. Negative results at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | RL       |                   |      |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1450 |                              | Locations: Co B 1st plat depart east; Co B 2nd plat depart west; Co D 2nd plat depart east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | RL       |                   |      |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1455 |                              | Helix 18 at grid AS 953924 put in airstrike Ordnance 12x500lb bombs and 6x1000lb bombs. Coverage 100/75. negative further reports.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | RL       |                   |      |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600 |                              | Dustoff called for Co D at 1520 hours. Dustoff 52 complete to LZ Pref at 1540 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | RL       |                   |      |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1605 |                              | Preliminary spot. Co B 1st plat at grid AS 991934 engaged suspected plat size enemy force. Results 1 KIA VC/NVA, CIA 3 enemy weapons.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | RL       |                   |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE      |          |                   |      |



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | PAGE NO.<br>4 | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |                     |  | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |                     |  | BS 022977<br>LZ Mildred, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM           |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 19 Feb 70      |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN      OUT |  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS          |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1610                |  | Locations: Co B 1st plat AS 991934; Co B 2nd plat AS 994935; D/2-1 AS 984962.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |               | RL                |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700                |  | Locations: Co C AS 958948; D/2-1 AS 980966; Co B 2nd plat closed Co B; Co C AS 954949.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |               | RL                |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1750                |  | Locations: Co B 1st plat 2nd sqd closed Co B; Co C AS 954949.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |               | RL                |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1820                |  | Co C 1st plat at 1700 hours, grid AS 954949 engaged 2 VC/NVA with small arms fire at a proximity of 25 meters to the west. They received 15020 rounds AK return fire. Negative friendly casualties. Negative results at this time.                                                                                                                                                                          |                |               | RL                |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1825                |  | Reference item 32, follow up spot. Co B 1st plat had 3 KIA confirmed, VC/NVA and 1 female evaded north. Proximity of engagement 100 meters north. All 3 KIA were wearing black pants and green top. Female was wearing black uniform. All had packs. Large number of chicom grenades were found. Also 2 enemy shelters found (50x20ft and 15x20ft). Captured 3 SKS, 1 .45 cal US type and 1 .32 cal pistol. |                |               | RL                |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 2045                |  | Night locations: Co B AS 993933; Co D AS 961999; Co C AS 954949; D/2-1 AS 981964. Field Strength: Co B 88, 5. Co D 98, 5, 5. Ambushes for D/2-1: 1st plat AS 980965; 2nd plat 982963.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |               | RL                |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 2100                |  | Co B DT's called in at 1730 hours and have not been fired as of 2020 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |               | RL                |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 2120                |  | 4.2 inch mortar report: 84 HE on hand, expended 14; 27 WP on hand, expended 10; 100 illum on hand, expended 0; 22 CS on hand, expended 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |               | RL                |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 2130                |  | Received resupply list from Co D and C and passed on to LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |               | RL                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE      |               |                   |



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF/PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

LZ Mildred, RVN  
BS 024977

**FROM**

TO

**HOUR**

DATE

19 Feb 70

**HOUR**

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

**SIGNATURE**

SIGNATURE *Lance K Bradley*  
*CRJ 21 J*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

US EDITION OF THIS FORM IS ON  
**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                           |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>70 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |               |                    |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23a Inf Div                                                                                                                                 |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                | FROM           |               | TO                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR DATE          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                           | 0001           | 20 Feb 70     | 2400 20 Feb 70     |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN   |               | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                           |                |               |                    |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bauer   |               | HL                 |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                     | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                               | at Bde         |               | HL                 |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                     | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bauer   |               | HL                 |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                     | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                               | at Bde         |               | HL                 |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                     | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bauer   |               | HL                 |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                     | 0410 |      | Cpt Pils made <del>blanket</del> <i>PPP</i> check and reported<br>neg sit rep.                                                                            | at Bde         |               | HL                 |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                     | 0440 |      | PPS-5 reported 1 or 2 paxs crawling at grid<br>BT 170075; 8mm was processed, expended 10<br>HE. PPS-5 reported movement stopped - cleared<br>by Cpt Pils. | Inform Lenton  |               | HL                 |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                     | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                               | at Bde         |               | HL                 |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                     | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bauer   |               | HL                 |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                    | 0655 | 0656 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                               | at Bde         |               | HL                 |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                    | 0745 | 0745 | C&C on station at 0715 hours, Rattler 29, tail<br>#225, 25 hours to maint; affirmative flareship.                                                         | Inform Bauer   |               | HL                 |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                    | 0735 |      | Duster 87 came on station and will be on<br>LZ Prof until about 1800 hours.                                                                               | at Bde         |               | HL                 |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                    | 0820 |      | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                | Inform Bauer   |               | HL                 |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | 0910 |      | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                | at Bde         |               | HL                 |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0910 |      | Bde request VNAF airstrike at grid BT 148008,<br>asap to 201800 H Feb - cleared by Lt Fort.                                                               | Inform Butler  |               | HL                 |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0925 |      | D/2-1 at 0825 hours, grid AT 981964 spotted<br>2 VC/NVA with weapons at a proximity of 75<br>meters. An OP engaged with small arms fire                   | cont.          |               | HL                 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

*for* JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Richard P. Smith*  
Engraved At 3 Year

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

Declassified  
after 12 Years



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                | PAGE NO.<br>2              | NO. OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | PERIOD COVERED |                            |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | FROM           |                            | TO           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | HOUR           | DATE                       | HOUR         |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 20 Feb 70      |                            |              |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | ACTION TAKEN               | INITIALS     |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |                            |              |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |      | resulting in 1 US WIA, left leg and right thigh. Could not tell what enemy was wearing. Dustoff complete at 0920 hours to 27th Surgical in Chu Lai. Enemy evaded west.                                                                                              |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde        | HL           |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 0936  |      | Received usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 265106 (not engaged).                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                | Parks from Bde             | HL           |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 0937  |      | 1/5 ARVN's this morning checking out tunnel one ARVN suffocated from gas and one became unconscious while trying to retrieve other ARVN, at grid AT 982999. The 2nd ARVN is expected to live.                                                                       |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde        | HL           |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 0950  | 0950 | Locations: A/2-plat BT 188049.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                | Inform Orsted at Bde       | HL           |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1010  |      | Bde request VNAF airstrike, grid BT 240113, to 211800 H Feb - cleared by Cpt Pils.                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                | 210600<br>Buttler From Bde | HL           |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1015  |      | Received word from air force that Beacon ship has been grounded.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |                            | HL           |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1055  | 1056 | Locations: Co A 2nd PLAT LZ Grunt; Recon 1 & 2 BS 954949.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | Inform Orsted at Bde       | HL           |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1100  |      | Sky spots are as follows grids: BT 264103, BT 261102, BT 238113, BT 254117, BT 226113. Backups are grids: BT 135014, BT 143027, BT 154021. Preplanned grids: AS 920965, AS 915925, AS 922957. Beacon drops are grids: AS 945975, BT 906963, AS 915964 - sent to Bde |  |                | Inform Lt Decker at Bde    | HL           |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1120  |      | Col Lee arrived at LZ Mildred at 1120 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                | Inform Orsted at Bde       | HL           |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1130  | 1131 | 4/5 ARVN's this morning at grid BS 024966 had 1 VC KIA and 200 rounds AK44, 200 rounds AK47, 1 AK 44 weapon all CIA. Also 10 enemy shelters were destroyed.                                                                                                         |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde        | HL           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | PAGE NO.<br>3  |                        | NO. OF PAGES |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  | PERIOD COVERED |                        |              |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 L Z Pref                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  | FROM           |                        | TO           |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | HOUR           | DATE                   | HOUR         | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | 20 Feb 70      |                        |              |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |                | ACTION TAKEN           |              | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |                |                        |              |          |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1230 |      | <p><u>Intelligence</u> from Tien Phuoc: At 0700 hours, grid BT 086211, <u>C7A</u> setup an ambush on 1 plat of rice carriers, resulting in 5 KIA and 5 CIA. Also 200 lbs of rice captured. All captured are now at Tien Phuoc.</p> <p>2. <u>C7A</u> at grid BT 062206 set up raid resulting in 9 CIA (6 VC and 3 civilians) 1 carbine and destroyed 6 structures. All captured are at Tien Phuoc. 3. <u>C7A</u> at grid BT 062210 set up ambush resulting in 1 NVA KIA. Destroyed 50 lb rice and 1 rucksack.</p> |  |  |                | Inform Parks<br>at Bae |              | HL       |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1235 | 1236 | <p><u>4/5</u> ARVN's this morning at grid BS 032989 found 9 enemy shelters and documents. Shelters destroyed Inform Parks and documents extracted to LZ Mildred.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |                | at Bae                 |              | HL       |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1300 |      | <p>At 1135 hours, grid AS 956947 Recon received about 25 rounds of sniper fire from a proximity of 20 meters to their southeast resulting in one friendly WIA.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |                |                        |              | JS       |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1303 |      | <p>Dustoff 87 complete at 1210 hours to 27th Surgical.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                |                        |              | JS       |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1305 | 1330 | <p><u>Recon</u> at 1130 hours, grid AS 956947 received 25 rounds of automatic small arms fire from the southeast at a proximity of 20 meters. Suppressive fire was returned. Action resulted in one US WIA, gunshot wounds to the lower back and shoulder. They checked area with negative results.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |                | Inform Parks<br>at Bae |              | JS       |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1318 | 1330 | <p><u>4/5</u> ARVN's at 1200 hours, grid BT 024965 engaged 1 VC/NVA resulting in one KIA and one weapon captured.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                | Inform Parks<br>at Bae |              | JS       |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1320 | 1330 | <p><u>4/5</u> ARVN's at 1200 hours, grid BT 05985 engaged two VC/NVA resulting in 2 VC KIA's and 1 AK44 captured.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                | Inform Parks<br>at Bae |              | JS       |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1322 | 1330 | <p><u>Co C</u> at 1300 hours, grid AS 954948 round 5x60 mm rounds and 100 bouncing betty mines. They were on the top of the ground and were not camouflaged. They were quite new and they were all destroyed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |                | Inform Parks<br>at Bae |              | JS       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | SIGNATURE      |                        |              |          |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                | PAGE NO.<br>4 | NO. OF PAGES |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                |      |      | LOCATION<br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | PERIOD COVERED |               |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | FROM           |               | TO           |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR         | DATE |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                | 20 Feb 70     |              |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS       |               |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                |               |              |      |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1325 | 1330 | 1/5 ARVN's requested urgent dustoff for one litter vietnamese patient with gun shop wounds to the chest.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS             |               |              |      |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1330 |      | Locations at 1230 hours: Co A 2nd platoon BT 190046; C/2-1 departed west; C/2-1 BT 163089; Co D AS 978968.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS             |               |              |      |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1344 | 1345 | Dustoff 87 complete at 1340 hours for 1/5 ARVN's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS             |               |              |      |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1347 |      | Task Force reported to us to disregard report of 100 bouncing betty mines (item 33).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS             |               |              |      |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1357 |      | Locations: Co B AS 993935; Recon AS 954949; C/2-1 BT 147088.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | JS             |               |              |      |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1408 |      | Message from Bde, usually reliable information: 847895, 386880, 851860, 878913 and BT 236097. From Parks                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | JS             |               |              |      |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1411 | 1419 | Co C at 1230 hours at grid AS 959944 found 6 bunkers (x8x6ft) and 15 bouncing betty mines, 7x60mm rounds. All ordnance was in good condition. All destroyed. They also caught a glimpse of 1 VC/NVA wearing green uniforms in area. Negative action taken because of proximity and direction of his evasion unknown. | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS             |               |              |      |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1426 | 1421 | General Ramsey visited LZ Mildred at 1410 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS             |               |              |      |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 1429 | 1448 | Co B at 1330 hour at grid AS 994935 found 6 enemy shelters (15x40ft) and found fresh blood (12-14 hours) in one shelter. Also found 1x75mm RR and 2x75mm RR rounds. Both items were in bad condition. Also found several ammo boxes (AK). All destroyed including RR.                                                | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS             |               |              |      |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 1434 | 1448 | D/2-1 at 1400 hours, grid AS 975971 found a fresh blood trail leading to the northwest. They are thoroughly checking out the area at this time.                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS             |               |              |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | SIGNATURE      |               |              |      |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | PAGE NO.<br>5  | NO. OF PAGES |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                |      |      | LOCATION<br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | PERIOD COVERED |              |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | FROM           |              | TO   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR | DATE |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | 20 Feb 70      |              |      |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS       |              |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                |              |      |      |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 1450 | 1459 | Locations: Co C depart east; Recon depart east; C/2-1 BT 147088; D/2-1 AS 975971.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS             |              |      |      |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 1520 | 1557 | Co B at 1200 hours, grid AS 993935 received 30 rounds of AK sniper fire from the west. Estimated size of enemy force was 2. Suppressive fire was returned. The sniper fire resulted in 1 US WIA, bullet wound to the wrist. Treated in the field at the present time and no dustoff required.                                                                                                                                 | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS             |              |      |      |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 1525 | 1545 | Rattler 16, tail #426 came on station at 1524 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS             |              |      |      |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 1529 |      | Rattler 11, tail #284 came on station at 1529 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS             |              |      |      |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 1550 |      | Locations: Co A 2nd plat closed LZ Prof; Co C 3d plat BT 188049; Co B AS 996940; Co C AS 968948; Recon(-) AS 968948; D/21- departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | JS             |              |      |      |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                    | 1610 | 1809 | 4/5 ARVN's around 1500 hours found 1 AK44, 30x60mm rounds, 4 lbs of TNT, and 50 B40 or B41 rockets. All were in good condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS             |              |      |      |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                    | 1615 |      | Rattler 16 resupply ship released at 1615 hours with 1 hours 10 minutes blade time for combat assault.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | JS             |              |      |      |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                    | 1620 | 1809 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 18, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 19, HE 18, WP 0, illum 1, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS             |              |      |      |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                    | 1631 | 1700 | S3 Plans for 21 Feb: Co A(-) LZ Prof; tomorrow will secure LZ Prof (Co A(-)); 3d plat will have sensor monitor and OP mission at grid BT 190046. C/2-1 night laager BT 143088 and 3d plat will have night ambush in the vicinity BT 164083 and tomorrow will have separate plat patrolling in grids BT 1409, BT 1408, BT 1509 and BT 1508. Plans for elements in Old Hau Duc area: Co B night laager vicinity BT 005935 cont. |                      | JS             |              |      |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      | SIGNATURE      |              |      |      |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365







**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |          | PAGE NO.<br>7  |            | NO. OF PAGES |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------------|------------|--------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inr 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                        |      |      | LOCATION<br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |          | PERIOD COVERED |            |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |          | FROM           |            | TO           |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |          | HOUR           | DATE       | HOUR         | DATE |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |          |                | 20 Feb '70 |              |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS |                |            |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |          |                |            |              |      |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                                | 1838 |      | Lt Decker informed us our beacon drop has been canceled due to malfunctions of the aircraft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | JS       |                |            |              |      |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                                | 1850 | 1935 | Co C at 1800 hours, grid AS 970968 round 5 enemy shelters (10x15x12ft) underground bunkers (6x8x6ft). In searching the area they received 20-25 rounds of sniper fire from a proximity of 200 meters south. They returned fire with small arms and searched the area thoroughly. Estimated enemy force was 4 VC/NVA. Enemy evaded to the south, and was wearing black PJ's. A search of the area round 1 Russian submachine gun, 1 French submachine gun. These two guns were in poor condition. Also found 1 AK 47 and 1 RS in good condition. Also found 50 loose rounds of AK ammo, 1 AK magazine fully loaded, 2 NVA canteens. The shelters were destroyed. | Inform Parks at Bae  | JS       |                |            |              |      |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                                | 1904 |      | Called Co D and request for hot A's to FFO Merle, S4 in Chu Lai.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | JS       |                |            |              |      |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                                | 1907 |      | Usually reliable information from Bae, grid AS 028872, late afternoon and request we don't fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | JS       |                |            |              |      |
| 65                                                                                                                                                                                | 1914 |      | Dustoff 87 complete, reference item 45, at 1910 hours and also released at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | JS       |                |            |              |      |
| 66                                                                                                                                                                                | 1919 | 1944 | Locations: Co A night laager LZ Prof; Co A 3d Plat night laager BT 188049; Co B night laager AS 998944; Co C night laager AS 978946; Co D night laager AS 961999; Recon night laager AS 978946; Recon also at LZ Prof night laager. C/2-1 night laager BT 146094; C/2-1 1st Plat BT 138085; Co C 3d Plat night ambush BT 165093 C/2-1; Co D night laager AS 973970.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Morrow at Bae | JS       |                |            |              |      |
| 67                                                                                                                                                                                | 1955 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | JS       |                |            |              |      |
| 68                                                                                                                                                                                | 2031 | 2038 | Sensors station in Old Hau Duc at 1730 hours cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | JS       |                |            |              |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                               |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |          | SIGNATURE      |            |              |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | PAGE NO.<br>8 |                          | NO. OF PAGES |          |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | PERIOD COVERED |               |                          |              |          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | FROM           |               |                          | TO           |          |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR                     | DATE         |          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | 20 Feb 70      |               |                          |              |          |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |               | ACTION TAKEN             |              | INITIALS |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |               |                          |              |          |  |
| 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | cont |      | at grid AS 98899575, string 46, detected 3 to 4 paxs stationary target. 4.2 inch expended 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |               | HE. Inform Lenton at Bde |              | JS       |  |
| 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2056 |      | D/2-1 resupply list given to D/2-1 XO, Lt Hovemale, at 2058 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |               |                          |              | JS       |  |
| 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2055 | 2056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |               | Inform Bde               |              | JS       |  |
| 71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2140 | 2155 | D/2-1 at 1530 hours, grid AS 975972 found a base camp with 15 bunkers (6x4x6 ft), bunkers were 1 to 2 weeks old and reinforced. Each bunker could hold 5-10 men. In one bunker they found 12 chicom fuses. They looked to be anti-aircraft. 5 were metal and silver in color. 7 were red and were plastic and one had chineses writing on them. Also found 2 anti-aircraft rockets, 12 inches long with fins around the base. Item were destroyed. |  |                |               | Inform Lenton at Bde     |              | JS       |  |
| 72                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2155 | 2156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |               | Inform Bde               |              | JS       |  |
| 73                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2139 | 2202 | 4/5 ARVN's at 2030 hours engaged 2 VC/NVA resulting in 2 VC/NVA KIA and 1 SKS captured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |               | Inform Lenton at Bde     |              | JS       |  |
| 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2225 |      | Co D & B's resupply list give to SSGT Hurst.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |               |                          |              | JS       |  |
| 75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2251 |      | Hau Duc and Tien Phouc resupply list given to SSG Hurst, S-4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |               |                          |              | JS       |  |
| 76                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2255 | 2256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |               | Inform Bde               |              | JS       |  |
| 77                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2324 |      | Location: C7A BT 069182.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |               |                          |              | JS       |  |
| 78                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2355 | 2356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |               | Inform Bde               |              | JS       |  |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 continued Frederick Hill and elements from 2-1 inf with negative enemy contact. 1-46 also continued Operation Freedom Trail with task force elements south of Old Hau Duc. A/1-46(-) trained and secured LZ Prof. 3/A/1-46(-) secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment south of LZ Prof. C/2-1 conducted flat patrolling in the chop vum mountain region. Negative enemy contact. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |               |                          |              |          |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | SIGNATURE     |                          |              |          |  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |               |                          |              |          |  |

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S 2/3 1st Bn, 20th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                             |                     |      | LOCATION<br>LZ Mildred, RVN<br>BS Q 4977                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |      | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | TO            |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |      | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DATE           | HOUR          | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |      | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 20 Feb 70      | 2400          | 20 Feb 70         |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME<br>IN      OUT |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS          |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001                |      | Open TF 1-46, LZ Mildred Journal Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |               | BD                |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0030                | 0130 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |               | BD                |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0130                | 0131 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |               | BD                |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0330                | 0331 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |               | BD                |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0430                | 0431 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |               | BD                |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0530                | 0531 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |               | BD                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0655                |      | Weather Report, 20 Feb. Partly cloudy, fog in the morning. Three day outlook, little change, low visibility 4 miles. Low ceiling 7000 ft. Temperature - high 86, low 70. Humidity - high 95, low 70. Density - high 2700, low 1100. Winds southeast 8-14 knots. |                |               | RL                |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0723                |      | Helix 18 came on station checking out the area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |               | BD                |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0755                |      | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |               | RL                |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0800                |      | Dustoff reported on station and will be standing by at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |               | RL                |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0850                |      | Initial spot: D/2-1 at 0825 hours, grid AS 981964 reported making contact. Receiving automatic weapons fire.                                                                                                                                                    |                |               | RL                |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0900                |      | Follow up spot: 1/D/2-1 had a small OP that spotted 2 VC/NVA engaged them with small arms fire, proximity 70 meters west. Both had weapons one was an AK. The enemy returned fire resulting in 1 friendly MIA. Area will be checked.                            |                |               | RL                |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0910                |      | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |               | RL                |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0930                |      | 1/5 ARVNS at grid AS 982999 checking out a tunnel had 1 Pax, first to enter tunnel, suffocate from gas. They had one other unconscious at this time.                                                                                                            |                |               | RL                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

*for* JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*James B. Brady*  
*CR*

Group 4  
 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification  
 After 12 years

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |           |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|--|-----------|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |           | LOCATION                     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |           | LZ Mildred, RVN<br>BS 024977 | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>20 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>                                                                                                                                           |               |                   | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |  | 20 Feb 70 |  |  |
| FROM                                                                                                                                                                  |           | TO                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| HOUR                                                                                                                                                                  | DATE      | HOUR                         | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 20 Feb 70 |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME      |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS          |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN        | OUT                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0935      |                              | At 0835 hours called dustoff for D/2-1. Dustoff completed at 0930 hours to 27th Surgical.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0940      |                              | U&C, Rattler 29, tail #225, on station with 25 hours until maint.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 0945      |                              | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 0950      |                              | Requested preplanned grids AS 910965, proximity 5000 meters northeast, base camp and trenches; AS 915925, 5000 meters northeast proximity, enemy bunkers; AS 922957, proximity 3000 meters southeast, cache, supply route; AS 906963, proximity 5000 meters southeast, anti aircraft location; AS 915964, proximity 5000 meters southeast, enemy shelter complex. |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1030      |                              | Locations: Recon 1 & 2 airlifted to Cc C location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1035      |                              | Beacon drops grounded at 1000 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1120      |                              | Col Lee arrived at LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               | BD                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1130      |                              | 4/5 ARVNS at grid BS 024966 had 1 KIA VC, CIA 200 rounds AK44 ammo, 2000 rounds AK47 ammo, 1 AK44, and 10 enemy shelters destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1230      |                              | 4/5 ARVN's reported at grid BS 032989 finding 9 enemy shelters and documents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1235      |                              | Requested dustoff for Recon at 1150 hours. Complete to 27th Surgical at 1215 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1240      |                              | 4/5 ARVNS at grid BS 024965 reported 1 VC KIA, captured 1 AK47.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1300      |                              | 4/5 ARVN's at grid BS 035985 reported 2 VC KIA and captured 1 AK44.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | RL                |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |           |                              | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | PAGE NO.<br>3 | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |     | BS 024977<br>LZ Mildred, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM           |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | 20 Feb 70     |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |               |                   |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1310 |     | Recon at grid AS 956947 received automatic weapons fire from their southeast, proximity 20 meters. Received 25 rounds fire. Recon returned fire. Estimated size of force 1 pax, 1 weapon. Results 1 friendly WIA.                         |                | RL            |                   |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1345 |     | Locations: Co B AS 993935; D/2-1 AS 978968.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | RL            |                   |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1410 |     | Co C 1st plat at grid AS 959944 found 6 bunkers (8x6ft). Also 15 bouncing betty mines, 7x60mm rounds. Also spotted 1 NVA/VC who was wearing green uniform. All were destroyed.                                                            |                | RL            |                   |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1420 |     | General Ramsey visited LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | RL            |                   |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1430 |     | Co B at grid AS 994935 found 6 enemy shelters 15x40ft. They found some fresh blood about 12 hours old in one of the shelters. Also found 1x75 RR, 2x75mm rounds, several empty ammo boxes.                                                |                | RL            |                   |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1440 |     | D/2-1 at grid AS 975991 traveling along a trail found a blood trail going northwest. They are checking out the area.                                                                                                                      |                | RL            |                   |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1445 |     | Locations: Co C depart east; D/2-1 AS 975971.                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | RL            |                   |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1505 |     | Co B at grid AS 993995 reported received 30 rounds sniper fire, proximity 75 meters west. Estimated enemy force 2 pax. Co B returned fire and checked out the area with negative results. One friendly WIA, gunshot wound to right wrist. |                | RL            |                   |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1515 |     | ARVNIs night locations: BS 018974; BS 030974; Listening post BS 025981; ambushes BS 015979, BS 013970, BS 033971, BS 040967, BS 035985, BS 024968, BS 026968.                                                                             |                | LB            |                   |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1530 |     | Locations: AS 996940; Co C and Recon AS 968948; D/2-1 departing southwest.                                                                                                                                                                |                | LB            |                   |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                | PAGE NO.<br>4 | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED                 |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | LZ Mildred, RVN<br>BS 04977 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>20 Feb 70 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                             | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                |               |                   |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1545 |                             | S3 plans for 21 Feb: Co B night laager BS 005935, seize objective 13, continue search operations in grids BS 0093, BS 0094. Co C night laager AS 975945, search operations in grids AS 9794, AS 9795. Co D FSB Mary Ann, conduct patrolling missions grids AS 9500, AS 9699. D/2-1 night laager AS 965965, RIF grids AS 9696, AS 9596. Recon A night laager BS 004955, area recon in grids AS 9995, BS 0095. Recon B LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                                                               |                                | RL            |                   |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1609 |                             | 3/5 ARVNS at grid AS 977138 found cache consisting of 1 AK44, 30x60mm rounds, 4 lbs TNT, 50x40, 41 rockets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                | RL            |                   |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1750 |                             | Locations: Co B night laager AS 998944, FH 88 & 75; Co C & Recon AS 972948; D/2-1 night laager AS 973900.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                | RL            |                   |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1905 |                             | Co B dustoff 87, complete to 27th surgical.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                | AV            |                   |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 2010 |                             | D/2-1 OFCON at 1330 hours found and destroyed at grid AS 975972 1 base camp containing 15 bunkers (6x6x4ft). Bunkers were 1-2 weeks old and reinforced. Could each accommodate 5-10 men. Also found and destroyed chicom fuzes; 5 were metal, silver in color with vietnamese printing on them, 7 were red, made of plastic with chinese writing. Found and destroyed 2 RR rounds 12 inch long with fins, wrapped around base in clockwise position.                                                                                                                                           |                                | AV            |                   |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 2015 |                             | Co C and Recon at 1810 hours at grid AS 970968 found 5 shelters. 1 shelter 25x10x15ft with bunker 15x15x10ft; 2 shelters 16x15x12ft, 2 shelters 20x10x15ft with bunkers 6x8x4ft. Also found 1 pig, 2 pig pens. Engaged 4-5 NVA/VC with small arms fire. The enemy returned approx 50-60 rounds small arms fire and evaded to the south. After a sweep of the area Co C found 1 AK47, SN 12048644, 1 SKS SN 144534, 1 russian made sub-machinegun, 1 french made sub-machinegun, 50 rounds of AK47, 1 AK magazine fully loaded. Negative friendly or enemy casualties. Shelters were destroyed. |                                | AV            |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE                      |               |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

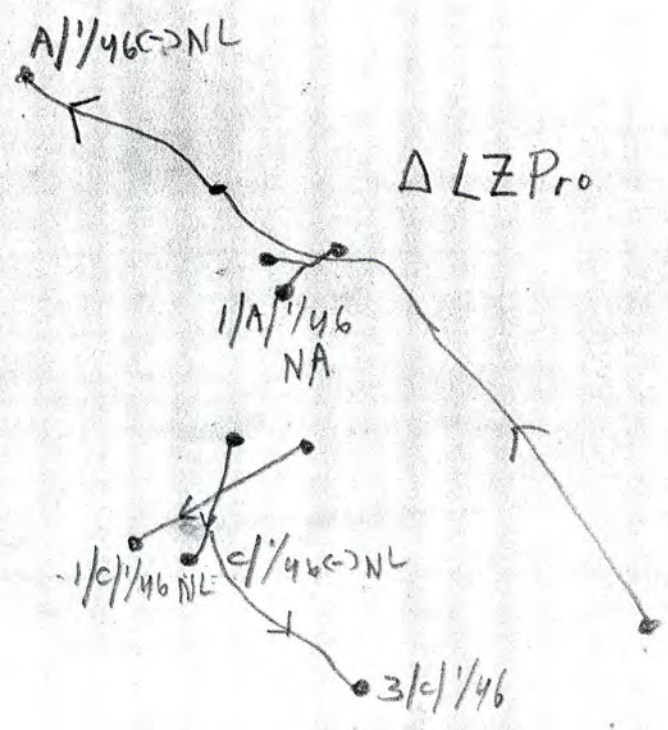
☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

13  
B

Page 8 of 8 pages



21 Feb '10

21 Feb '10

03  
20

CONFIDENTIAL



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         | PAGE NO.<br>1     | NO. OF PAGES<br>12 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| ATTENTION ON INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                         |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED          |                   |                    |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                             |      |      | Hill 185 MT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                   | FROM                    | TO                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR<br>0001            | DATE<br>22 Feb 70 | HOUR<br>2400       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         | DATE<br>22 Feb 70 |                    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS          |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                   |                    |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         | HL                |                    |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | HL                |                    |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | HL                |                    |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0245 |      | Lt Fort checked bunkerline and reported neg<br>sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                      |                         | HL                |                    |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | HL                |                    |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | HL                |                    |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | HL                |                    |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | HL                |                    |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0650 |      | Rattler 26, on station at 0645 hours for<br>operation in Old Hau Duc this morning.                                                                                                                                           |                         | HL                |                    |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0820 |      | LZ Mary Ann reported taking incoming and<br>requested a dustoff.                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  | HL                |                    |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0935 |      | LZ Mary Ann at 0705 hours, grid XS 961999<br>received 25 incoming rounds believed to be<br>82mm rounds. Dustoff called and complete at<br>0745 hours and 0800 hours. As of this time<br>LZ Mary Ann has 11 WIA and 1 KIA US. | Inform Parks<br>at Bde  | HL                |                    |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0914 |      | Usually reliable information from Bde, grid<br>AS 915970. They do not recommend engagement.                                                                                                                                  | From Parks at Bde       | HL                |                    |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0950 |      | C&C on station, 0915 hours, Rattler 19, tail<br>#895, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship.<br>Resupply ship, Rattler 11, tail #426, has<br>23 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                          | Inform Morrow<br>at Bde | HL                |                    |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 1030 |      | Co B requested Dustoff at 1008 hours for<br>1 US WIA and are in contact receiving small<br>arms fire.                                                                                                                        | Inform Morrow<br>at Bde | HL                |                    |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
*JOHN T. MOORE MAJ*

SIGNATURE  
*[Signature]*

**CONFIDENTIAL**



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED       |               |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM                 |               | TO                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR                 | DATE          | HOUR               |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 22 Feb 70            |               |                    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS      |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |               |                    |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 1030 |                  | 3/5 ARVN's around 0900 hours, grid AT 945097 engaged 6 VC resulting in 6 VC KIA, 4xM1 carbines CIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Morrow at Bde | HL            |                    |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 1032 |                  | Col Lee visited the TOC and left at 1025 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Morrow at Bde | HL            |                    |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 1035 | 1036             | 3/5 ARVN's 0900 hours, grid AT 955074 found one one hospital with 200 beds, medical supplies and 3000 lbs rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Parks at Bde  | HL            |                    |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1055 | 1056             | Co C at 1000 hours, grid AS 987953 found 3 enemy shelters 10x15x8ft. Also 2 bunkers 8x10x4ft at this location and found 1 aluminum boat 12 feet long, 300 rounds of NVA sub-MG ammo, 5xM16 magazines fully loaded, 6 boxes blasting caps, 20 AK rounds and 1 flashlight. All items were destroyed.                                                           | Inform Parks at Bde  | HL            |                    |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1100 | 1101             | Combat Assault PZ time delayed until 1130 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Cramer at Bde | HL            |                    |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1105 | 1106             | Bde request preplanned VNAF for 0600 to 1800 hours, 23 Feb, grid BT 211095 - cleared by initials MKL (Requested by Sgt Butler at Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Parks at Bde  | HL            |                    |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1115 | 1116             | Dustoff 51 on station at 0710 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | HL            |                    |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1156 | 1158             | Co B at 1030 hours, grid AS 005945 while departing night laager to the north received 30 to 60 rounds of AK sniper fire from their north west and northeast at a proximity of 100 meters. Estimated enemy force was 2 or 3 paxs. Returned suppressive fire with negative results of casualties.                                                              | Inform Parks at Bde  | HL            |                    |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1200 | 1205             | Co B at 1035 hours, grid AS 005945 received unknown number of small arms fire from the west at proximity of 100-150 meters. Estimated enemy force was 1 NVA plat. Returned suppressive fire and checked area out with negative results. Action resulted in 2 WIA US. Dustoff called and complete for 1 pax, other pax was treated and released in the field. | Inform Parks at Bde  | HL            |                    |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1225 | 1230             | Combat assault for Co C was called off with orders from Col Lee because of ineffective Arty Prep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Orsted at Bde | HL            |                    |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | SIGNATURE            |               |                    |



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>Form 1594, 1 Nov 62; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                | PAGE NO.<br>3 |      | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|------|--------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                            |      |      | LOCATION<br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | PERIOD COVERED |               |      |                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | FROM           |               | TO   |                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR | DATE               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                | 22 Feb 70     |      |                    |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS       |               |      |                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                |               |      |                    |  |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1239 | 1358 | 4/5 ARVN's at 1130 hours on LZ Mildred, south-west of perimeter on a patrol found 2 AK magazines fully loaded, small amount of rice, other food, and some clothes.                                                                                                                               | Inform Parks at Bde  | HL             |               |      |                    |  |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1245 |      | Locations 0730 hours: Negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1248 |      | Locations 0830 hours: Co A 4th plat BT 194076.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1230 |      | Locations 0930 hours: Co A 4th plat BT 194074; 1/C/2-1 depart north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1252 |      | Locations 1030 hours: Co A 4th plat BT 190071; 1/C/2-1 depart north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1253 |      | Locations 1130 hours: Co A 3d plat BT 188043; Co A 4th Plat BT 188069; Co B depart east; 1/C/2-1 BT 142094; 2/C/2-1 BT 142094; 3/C/2-1 BT 167103.                                                                                                                                                |                      | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1255 | 1320 | Locations 1230 hours: Co B BT 010945; 2/C/2-1 BT 145094; D/2-1 AS 954967.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1304 | 1358 | Helix 11 at 0830 hours, grid AS 950015, conducted an airstrike on suspected enemy location of a mortar tube. Ordnance 50x500lb bombs. Negative BDA.                                                                                                                                              | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1307 | 1358 | Helix 14 at 1045 hours, grid AS 898968 conducted airstrike for our combat assault. Ordnance 18x500 lb bombs. BDA: 1 secondary fire, 2 secondary explosions (1 white smoke 50 meters high and one orange smoke 100 meters high. On the LZ he dropped 24x500lb daisy cutters. BDA: Coverage 30/60. | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1324 |      | Requested one hook to make a tactical emergency sortie to LZ Mary Ann and LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Brown at Bde  | JS             |               |      |                    |  |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | SIGNATURE      |               |      |                    |  |

## CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                                                                 |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PAGE NO.            | NO. OF PAGES |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |              |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                              |      | LOCATION         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                    |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof | 22 Feb 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |              |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                  | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN        | INITIALS     |
|                                                                                                                           | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |              |
| 35                                                                                                                        | 1326 | 1359             | Rattler 26 at 1130 hours, grid BT 045011 spotted 2 VC/NVA moving southwest and negative action was taken.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Parks at Bde | JS           |
| 36                                                                                                                        | 1347 | 1400             | 1/5 ARVN's at 1200 hours, grid BT 015965 found 6 VC/NVA enemy shelters and captured 15 refugees (10 children, 2 men and 3 women). All enemy shelters were destroyed and they gained the following intelligence upon interrogation: 1 month ago they saw 4 groups of men (10-15 in a group). They came down to the LZ Mildred area from the "high bluff". This "high bluff" is off limits to all civilians. The men came down to work in the fields and when the US and ARVN's came in, the 4 groups of men returned to the "high bluff". The groups were armed with AK47 only when they came down to work in the fields. | Inform Parks at Bde | JS           |
| 37                                                                                                                        | 1407 |                  | Co D at 0930 hours, location LZ Mary Ann after initial contact this morning checked the area and 50 meters outside of the wire found 1 dud 82mm CS round. 6 inches of the round remains sticking out of the ground. It was blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Parks at Bde | JS           |
| 38                                                                                                                        | 1413 | 1436             | 3/C/2-1 at 1400 hours, grid BT 167103 received 10-20 rounds of AK and 4-5 rounds M79 sniper fire. It came from their northeast at a proximity of 400 meters. Suppressive small arms fire was returned and arty processed. Negative friendly casualties and will be checking area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Parks at Bde | JS           |
| 39                                                                                                                        | 1430 | 1436             | Co C at 1305 hours, grid AS 980958, point man spotted 1 VC/NVA with weapon but negative pack. Engaged at a proximity of 200 meters to the northwest. The enemy returned 4 rounds of small arms fire. Negative friendly casualties or negative results as the enemy evaded north-west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Parks at Bde | JS           |
| 40                                                                                                                        | 1433 | 1436             | Rattler 25, tail #225 on station at 1430 hours as our resupply ship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Parks at Bde | JS           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | PAGE NO.<br>5  | NO. OF PAGES<br>11   |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | PERIOD COVERED |                      |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | FROM           |                      |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | HOUR           | DATE                 |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | TO             |                      |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | HOUR           | DATE                 |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | 22 Feb 70      |                      |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |                      |          |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                | 1505 |      | Locations 1330 hours: Co A 4th plat BT 189064; Co B BT 012946; Co C AS 988958; Recon negative commo; D/2-1 depart southwest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |                      | JS       |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                | 1507 | 1522 | Locations 1430 hours: Co B 1st plat depart southwest; Co B 2nd plat depart southwest; Recon depart east; 2/D/2-1 depart west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | Inform Ofsted at Bde | JS       |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                | 1523 | 1607 | Co B at 1430 hours, grid BT 009943 moving down a trail found 3 NVA rucksacks. In the rucksack they found 35 AK rounds and assorted khaki clothes. While checking the rucksacks they detected noise and set up hasty ambush. They spotted one NVA/VC with weapon, negative pack and wearing green trousers, khaki shirt. They engaged enemy at a proximity of 100 meters west with small arms fire. Negative results and the enemy evaded west. Rucksack contents were destroyed. |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS       |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                | 1540 | 1607 | 1/5 ARVN's at 1400 hours, grid AS 970064 engaged 3 NVA resulting in 3 NVA KIA's and 1 AK47 captured. Negative friendly casualties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS       |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                | 1603 |      | 196th Bde Aviation informed us to release Rattler 25, our resupply ship at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                      | JS       |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                | 1605 |      | Rattler 25 released at 1605 hours with 2 hours blade time..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |                      | JS       |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                | 1615 |      | Locations 1530 hours: Co A 4th plat BT 196064; Co B 1st and 2nd plats BT 006939; Co C AS 987964; Recon(-) BT 006939; 3/C/2-1 BT 156103.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |                      | JS       |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                | 1625 | 1625 | S3 Plans for 23 Feb: Co A(-) night laager LZ Prof and 3d plat night laager BT 190046. Tomorrow Co A(-) will secure LZ Prof and 3d plat will have sensor monitor and OP mission in grid BT 190046. C/2-1 night laager vicinity BT 150093 and 3d plat night ambush vicinity BT 161103. Tomorrow will have search operations in grids BT 1410, BT 1510 and BT 1610.                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Morrow at Bde | JS       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                               |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | SIGNATURE      |                      |          |

## CONFIDENTIAL



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PAGE NO.<br>6                               | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED                              |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FROM TO<br>HOUR DATE HOUR DATE<br>22 Feb 70 |                    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                                | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                             |                    |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1630 | 1640             | 3/5 ARVN's at 1530 hours, grid AS 975075 and cache consisting of 400x40 rockets. All were blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Parks at Bde                         | JS                 |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1641 |                  | Reference item 49, 3/5 ARVN's also got 6 VC KIA's and 1 AK47 and US type .45 cal pistol captured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                             | JS                 |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700 |                  | S3 plans for 23 Feb: Co B night laager vicinity BT 013941 and tomorrow will conduct RIF in grids BT 0194 and BT 2094. Co C night laager vicinity AS 981959 and tomorrow at 0900 hours will combat assault from PZ grid AS 983963 into LZ AS 913967. They will conduct RIF in grids AS 9097, AS 9197, and AS 9196. Co D LZ Mary Ann and tomorrow will secure fire base and continue improvements and conduct patrolling missions in grids AS 9599 and AS 9500. Recon(-) night laager in vicinity AS 999954 and tomorrow will conduct area recon in grids AS 0095 and AS 0995. D/2-1 night laager vicinity AS 939951 and tomorrow will conduct RIF in grids AS 9395, AS 9396 and AS 9295. | Inform Ofsted at Bde                        | JS                 |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1710 |                  | Plans for combat assault for Co C and Vietnamese The LZ Prep will be at 0730 hours, daisy cutter mix on LZ AS 913967. The combat assault will start at 0900 hours from PZ AS 983963 to LZ AS 913967. The first PZ will be for 85 US pax, it will be 2 lifts (8 ships). The 2nd PZ will be 25 Vietnamese pax, it will be 1 lift (3 ships) from PZ New Hau Duc. For Co C call sign will be J28M on frequency 48.80. For the Vietnamese the call sign will be Garden Gravel 18 on frequency 48.80. The ships will be: 8 lift ships, 1 C&C, 6 gunships, 1 smoke ship.                                                                                                                       | Inform Ofsted at Bde                        | JS                 |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1718 |                  | Reported to Bde weather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Parks at Bde                         | JS                 |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1720 | 1830             | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 14, HE 14, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Morrow at Bde                        | JS                 |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | PAGE NO.<br>7       | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | PERIOD COVERED      |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | FROM                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | HOUR                | DATE               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | TO                  |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | HOUR                | DATE               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | 22 Feb 70           |                    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | ACTION TAKEN        | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                     |                    |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                | 1722 |      | TF 1-46 requested priority dustoff for 1 US pax with barb wire in his hand.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                     | JS                 |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                | 1726 |      | Dustoff canceled (reference item 55). Charger 417 is carrying this pax to Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                     | JS                 |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                | 1753 |      | Released Rattler 11 with a flying time of 5 hours at 1753 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                     | GW                 |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                | 1754 |      | Released dustoff 51 at 1755 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                     | JS                 |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                                | 1757 |      | Sensor station at 1715 hours, grid AS 93519833, on string 903, reported 5-6 pax moving west to east. Fire mission wasn't fired because it was too late.                                                                                                                                                     |  |                     | JS                 |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                                | 1801 |      | Rattler 19 released at 1801 hours with 5 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                     | JS                 |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                                | 1805 |      | Message from Lt Rose, Bde S5: A loud speaker team will be inserted into LZ Mary Ann on 23 Feb.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                     | JS                 |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                                | 1810 | 1830 | D/2-1 at 1700 hours, grid AS 949963 reached objective 13 and found nothing. No trails and it was triple thick canopy jungle all around. After arriving at night defensive position, grid AS 954967 they found a well used trail along the river going east. They will check out the trail tomorrow morning. |  | Inform Parks at Bde | JS                 |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                                | 1906 | 1922 | Co B at 1730 hours, grid BT 006941 found one case of AK47 and 1 magazine fully loaded. Also spotted one VC/NVA at a proximity of 125 meters west. They engaged with small arms fire and enemy successfully evaded to the west. He was dressed in green uniform.                                             |  | Inform Parks at Bde | JS                 |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                                | 1911 | 1923 | Co B at 1755 hours, grid BT 004938 found cache                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | cont.               | JS                 |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**







| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |                                                                                                                                                  |  |                | PAGE                                                            |      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |      |                                                                                                                                                  |  |                | Authority <i>873541</i><br>By <i>CH</i> NANA Date <i>7/1/06</i> |      |          |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                         |  | PERIOD COVERED |                                                                 |      |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                 |  | FROM           |                                                                 | TO   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                  |  | HOUR           | DATE                                                            | HOUR | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                  |  |                | 22 Feb 70                                                       |      |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                |  |                | ACTION TAKEN                                                    |      | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |                                                                 |      |          |
| 75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2319 | 2333 | Co D at 2220 hours, grid AS 966000 east of them observed 2-3 VC/NVA walking along a sandbar. The 81mm processed in area with unobserved results. |  |                | Inform Lenton at Bde                                            |      | JS       |
| 76                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2355 | 2356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      |  |                | Inform Bde                                                      |      | JS       |
| <p><b>SUMMARY:</b> (1-46 AO) Operation Freedom trail was continued by 1-46 and 2-1 Inf task force southwest of 1-46 AO. Operation Frederick Hill was continued by 1-46 Inf and 2-1 Inf with negative enemy contact. A/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof and patrolled east of the firebase. B/A/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment on hill 59. C/2-1 saturated the Chop Vum mountains with plat patrolling.</p> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |                                                                 |      |          |
| 77                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2400 |      | Close Journal                                                                                                                                    |  |                |                                                                 |      | JS       |
| <p>a JS Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO TOC<br/> HL Harold Lowery, SP4, Duty NCO TOC<br/> GW Gerry Wegmann, SP4, Duty NCO TOC</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |                                                                 |      |          |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                                                             |      |     |                                                                                                            |  |                | PAGE NO.     |      | NO. OF PAGES |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|------|--------------|--|
| For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |     |                                                                                                            |  |                | 19           |      | 11           |  |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                          |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                   |  | PERIOD COVERED |              |      |              |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                |      |     | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                           |  | FROM           |              | TO   |              |  |
|                                                                                                                       |      |     |                                                                                                            |  | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR | DATE         |  |
|                                                                                                                       |      |     |                                                                                                            |  | 0001           | 22 Feb 70    | 2400 | 22 Feb 70    |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                              | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                          |  |                | ACTION TAKEN |      | INITIALS     |  |
|                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                            |  |                |              |      |              |  |
| 1                                                                                                                     | 0001 |     | Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal                                                                 |  |                |              |      | HL           |  |
| 2                                                                                                                     | 1410 |     | C/2-1 at grid BT 164105 received sniper fire. 105mm expended 1 WP, 13 HE and sniper fire ceased. Cpt Pils. |  |                |              |      | RP           |  |
| 3                                                                                                                     | 2150 |     | Bunker 16 at 2150 hours fired DT#8, grid BT 174077 spotted lights. 81mm expended 15 HE - cleared Cpt Pils. |  |                |              |      | RP           |  |
| 4                                                                                                                     | 2155 |     | Bunker 14 fired on grid BT 188068 spotted lights. 81mm expended 16 HE - cleared by Lt Fort.                |  |                |              |      | RF           |  |
| 5                                                                                                                     | 2400 |     | Close Journal                                                                                              |  |                |              |      | HL           |  |



prop. 1/4 NL 270

Re 1/4 NL

B 1/4 NL

1/4 NL

22 1/4 NL

1/4 NL

PAGE 6 OF 6 PAGES



22 Feb. 70

11  
+  
B

3/c/2/1 NL  
c/2/1(c)  
NL

CONFIDENTIAL

ALZ Pro  
A/1/16

3/A/1/46 NL

Page 11 of 11 pages

CONFIDENTIAL

+ 03  
23



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PAGE NO.<br>1        | NO. OF PAGES<br>6                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                 |      | LOCATION                     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                    |      | LZ Mildred, RVN<br>BS 024977 | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>0001 22 Feb 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | TO<br>HOUR DATE<br>2400 22 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                  | TIME |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | IN   | OUT                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                         | 0001 |                              | Open 1-46 TF, LZ Mildred Journal Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | RL                                |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                         | 0145 | 0146                         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | RL                                |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                         | 0245 | 0246                         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | RL                                |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                         | 0345 | 0346                         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | RL                                |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                         | 0445 | 0446                         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | RL                                |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                         | 0545 | 0546                         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | RL                                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                         | 0630 |                              | Weather report: LZ Mildred ceiling 2000 ft, visibility 2 miles. Ground fog up to 500 ft and closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | RL                                |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                         | 0945 |                              | Locations: Co C AS 984952                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | RL                                |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                         | 1045 |                              | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | RL                                |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                        | 1050 |                              | 3/5 ARVN's at grids AS 945097, AS 955074 engaged 6 VC/NVA resulting in 6 KIA and captured 4 M carbines. Also found a hospital 200 beds, small amount of medical supplies, 10 chi com maps, 2000 lbs rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | RL                                |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                        | 1155 |                              | Co D at 0700 hours, at LZ Mary Ann reported taking incoming mortar rounds. Arty was requested along with a dustoff. Rattler 26 made pickup of 3 US MIA. At 0725 hours, Dustoff 51 extracted 7 US WIA at 0800 hours with Blue Ghost 20 covering. Dustoff did report taking incoming fire to the west of the LZ. Blue Ghost then worked that area out. Helix 11 then put in airstrike on same enemy location AT 950015. Oranance 50x500lb bombs. Estimated taking 15-25 rounds, both 60 & 82mm rounds, both HE and CS. Rattler 26 then went in and extracted 1 US WIA and 1 US KIA. Total number of friendly casualties 11 US WIA, 1 US KIA. | Inform Bauera at Bde | RL                                |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                        | 1058 |                              | (late entry) Co C at 1000 hours, grid AS 987953 found 3 enemy shelters (10x15ft), 1 aluminum boat 12ft long, 350 rounds NVA sub-MG, 5xM16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | cont.                | RL                                |



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                                                                 |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          | PAGE NO.       |      | NO. OF PAGES |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------------|------|--------------|------|
| For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          | 2              |      | 6            |      |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                              |       |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |          | PERIOD COVERED |      |              |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                    |       |     | LZ Mildred                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          | FROM           |      | TO           |      |
|                                                                                                                           |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR         | DATE |
|                                                                                                                           |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          | 22 Feb 70      |      |              |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                  | TIME  |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |                |      |              |      |
|                                                                                                                           | IN    | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          |                |      |              |      |
| 12                                                                                                                        | cent. |     | loaded magazines, 6 boxes blasting caps, 20 AK rounds, 1 flashlight.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | RL       |                |      |              |      |
| 13                                                                                                                        | 1115  |     | Helix 14 at grid AS 898968 at 1045 hours put in airstrike. BDA: 18x500 lb bombs dropped with 100/40 coverage, 1 secondary fire, 2 secondary explosions, 1 white smoke, 50 meters high; orange smoke 100 meters high. Also LZ expended 25x500 lb bombs on with 30/60 coverage all daisy cutter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | RL       |                |      |              |      |
| 14                                                                                                                        | 1145  |     | Locations: Co B depart east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | RL       |                |      |              |      |
| 15                                                                                                                        | 1150  |     | Co B 3d plat at grid BS 005944 on there way to secure an LZ reported taking 30-60 rounds AK fire from there northwest and northeast, proximity 100 meters. Estimated size of enemy force 2-3. At the same time Co B still in their night laager at grid BS 005944 receiving unknown number of small arms fire from there north, proximity 150 meters. Returned small arms fire with negative results. One friendly WIA. Dustoff called at 1015 hours and completed at 1050 hours.                                                                                                                                                         |              | RL       |                |      |              |      |
| 16                                                                                                                        | 1200  |     | 4/5 ARVNS at grid BS 05965 reported capturing 15 refugees (2 males, 3 females, 10 children). They were interrogated and gave the following information: One month ago, saw 4 groups of men 10-15 men in each. They came down from the highest bluff directly northwest. The purpose they came down was for production. They were working in the fields when the GIs and ARVN's came. AT this time they ran back up the bluff. This bluff is a restricted area to all civilians. Also they heard that the new year they would be an attack and liberation movement on Phouc Song(V). The production team had only AK 47 no larger weapons. |              | RL       |                |      |              |      |
| 17                                                                                                                        | 1215  |     | 4/5 ARVN's at 1145 hours had a patrol movement southwest of LZ Mildred. They found 2 loaded magazines, small amount of rice at the bottom of cent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | RL       |                |      |              |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                       |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |          | SIGNATURE      |      |              |      |

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL       |      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | PAGE NO.     | NO. OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| For Use of Staff for Military Operations. Agency is |      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | 3            | 6            |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |              |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                              |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof<br>LZ Mildred, BS 024977 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |              | TO           |
|                                                     |      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR         |
|                                                     |      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 22 Feb 70      |              |              |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |                                           | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS     |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |              |              |
| 17                                                  | cont |                                           | the hill, and other food.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |              | AV           |
| 18                                                  | 1225 |                                           | Message from 4/5 ARVN, at 1200 hours, grid BS 015965 found 6 VC/NVA shelters. Destroyed them all.                                                                                                                                    |                |              | AV           |
| 19                                                  | 1240 |                                           | Col Lee visited the TOC and was briefed on the current situation.                                                                                                                                                                    |                |              | AV           |
| 20                                                  | 1240 |                                           | Combat assault cancelled due to inadequate arty coverage.                                                                                                                                                                            |                |              | AV           |
| 21                                                  | 1245 |                                           | Locations: Co B B 010945; D/2-1 AS 945967.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |              | AV           |
| 22                                                  | 1310 |                                           | Rattler 26 at 1150 hours, grid AT 045001 spotted 2 VC/NVA moving southwest; negative action taken.                                                                                                                                   |                |              | AV           |
| 23                                                  | 1350 |                                           | Co D while checking out area in reference to item 11, found at 0930 hours, 1 US type 82mm round (BT type) buried in the ground with 6 inches showing, 50 meters outside of perimeter. Round was blown in place.                      |                |              | AV           |
| 24                                                  | 1355 |                                           | General Ramsey visited the Jump CP and was briefed on current situation and left to unknown destination.                                                                                                                             |                |              | AV           |
| 25                                                  | 1400 |                                           | Co C at grid AS 960958 pointman spotted 1 VC/NVA wearing green top and black bottom. Engaged at proximity of 250 meters. VC/NVA returned 4 rounds of AK47 fire. Negative friendly casualties. Enemy successfully evaded to the east. |                |              | AV           |
| 26                                                  | 1520 |                                           | Locations: Co B 2nd and 3d plats moving south-west; Recon moving east.                                                                                                                                                               |                |              | AV           |
| 27                                                  | 1520 |                                           | Co B 2nd and 3d plats at 1455 hours, grid BS 009943, while moving along trail found 3 NVA rucksacks. Inside was 35 AK rounds                                                                                                         |                | cont.        | AV           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | SIGNATURE    |              |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                                                               |             |                       |             |                          |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|
| <b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b><br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |  |  |  |                                                               |             | <b>PAGE NO.</b><br>4  |             | <b>NO. OF PAGES</b><br>6 |  |
| <b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                            |  |  |  | <b>LOCATION</b><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof<br>LZ M. lared, BS 024977 |             | <b>PERIOD COVERED</b> |             |                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  | <b>FROM</b>                                                   |             | <b>TO</b>             |             |                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  | <b>HOUR</b>                                                   | <b>DATE</b> | <b>HOUR</b>           | <b>DATE</b> |                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  | 22 Feb 70                                                     |             |                       |             |                          |  |

| ITEM NO. | TIME  |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN    | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 27       | cont. |     | and assorted clothing. Moved over to an east-west trail set up a hasty ambush. 1 VC/NVA came down the trail moving east, wearing green and black clothing, carrying a weapon. Engaged at proximity of 100 meters with small arms fire. VC/NVA successfully evaded to the west. |              | AV       |
| 28       | 1530  |     | Message from 3/5 ARVN's at 1400 hours came in contact and KIA 3 NVA/VC, captured 1 AK 47. Enemy were wearing khaki type clothing.                                                                                                                                              |              | AV       |
| 29       | 1555  |     | Locations: Recon BS 008956; Co C night laager AS 987964; Co B BS 006939.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | AV       |
| 30       | 1615  |     | Message from 3/5 ARVN's: At 1530 hours, grid AT 975075 found cache consisting of: 400 B40 rockets. All were blown in place.                                                                                                                                                    |              | AV       |
| 31       | 1645  |     | Helix 12 on station checking out the AO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | AV       |
| 32       | 1720  |     | Co D requested dustoff for paxs who have been injured. KLINE, L. fell in barb wire. Charger 417 completed the dustoff and was taken to Hawk Hill, 23d Med.                                                                                                                     |              | AV       |
| 33       | 1730  |     | Helix 12 broke station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | AV       |
| 34       | 1745  |     | D/2-1 at 1700 hours, reached objective 13, grid AS 949963 found no trails. It was too thick to do anything. They returned to set up a night laager at grid AS 954967 found trail going in a west direction; will check it out tomorrow.                                        |              | AV.      |
| 35       | 1755  |     | Locations: D/2-1 AS 954967 night laager; Co B BS 004938.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | AV       |
| 36       | 1830  |     | Co B at 1755 hours, grid BS 004938 found cache containing 69x82mm rounds. Spotted 1 VC who was wearing green clothes. Engaged with small arms fire at proximity of 50 meters. He successfully evaded to the south.                                                             |              | AV       |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|                                                     |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**







# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG               |      |      |                                                                                                                                               |                              |          | PAGE NO. 1     |                   | NO. OF PAGES 11 |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations |      |      |                                                                                                                                               |                              |          | PERIOD COVERED |                   |                 |                   |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                            |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                      |                              |          | FROM           |                   | TO              |                   |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                   |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                    |                              |          | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>23 Feb 70 | HOUR<br>2400    | DATE<br>23 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN                 | INITIALS |                |                   |                 |                   |
|                                                         | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                               |                              |          |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 1                                                       | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                  |                              | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 2                                                       | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde       | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 3                                                       | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde       | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 4                                                       | 0245 |      | Bunker 16 reported seeing lights in front of their position. 81mm fired grid BT 174077 light went out; 81mm expended 11HE cleared by Lt Fort. | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde      | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 5                                                       | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde       | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 6                                                       | 0350 |      | Cpt Hunter checked bunker line with neg sit rep.                                                                                              | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde       | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 7                                                       | 0420 |      | Bunkerline spotted lights at grid BT 192073. 81mm processed expending 13 HE - cleared by Lt Fort.                                             | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde      | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 8                                                       | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde       | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 9                                                       | 0655 |      | Rattler 26 on station for combat assault in old Hau Duc area.                                                                                 |                              | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 10                                                      | 0720 | 0721 | LZ Mildred at 0640 hours received sensor activation at grid AS 980958, 2 or 3 paxs stationary. Arty processed with unobserved results.        | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde      | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 11                                                      | 0735 | 0736 | Rattler 20, tail #312, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship - will be our C&C.                                                               | Inform Cpt Russell<br>at Bde | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 12                                                      | 0750 | 0752 | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 187088; Co C depart southwest.                                                                            | Inform Cpt Russell<br>at Bde | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 13                                                      | 0805 | 0806 | Dustoff 53 came on station at 0800 hours.                                                                                                     |                              | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |
| 14                                                      | 0830 | 0832 | Usually reliable information from Bde are as follows: BT 162994, BT 006178, AS 836001, recommended not to be engaged.                         |                              | HL       |                |                   |                 |                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*John T. Moore*  
Downgraded at 3 Year  
Intervals, Declassified  
When 30 Years

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

By **CH** NARA Doc 111105

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                            | PAGE NO.<br>2                  | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                            | PERIOD COVERED                 |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                            | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>23 Feb 70 | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN               | INITIALS                       |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                            |                                |                    |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0830 | 0832 | Maj Moore reports a 30 minute hold on combat assault for Co C due to excessive ground fog.                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Cpt Holliman at Bde | HL                             |                    |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0850 | 0852 | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 184090; Co B 3d plat depart west; Co C AS 986957; 1/C/2-1 depart north; 2/D/2-1 depart southwest; 3/D/2-1 depart west.                                                                                                                | Inform Orsted at Bde       | HL                             |                    |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 0930 | 0932 | Black Ace 22, aerial observer at 0930 hours, spotted 4 VC/NVA evading east at grid BT 107028. Ary is being fired.                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Parks at Bde        | HL                             |                    |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 0950 | 0950 | First PZ for Co C combat assault was 0935 hours and LZ 0945 hours. Last LZ 1005 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Parks at Bde        | HL                             |                    |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1020 | 1022 | Bde request clearance for VNAF airstrikes for 240600 to 241800 H Feb, grids BT 146002, BT 171989, BT 159993. All cleared by Cpt Pils.                                                                                                                                     | Butler at Bde              | HL                             |                    |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1024 | 1025 | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd Bde 185094; Co B 3d plat BT 003942; Co C AS 913967; C/2- BT 143097; 2/D/2-1 AS 950967; 3/D/2-1 AS 950967.                                                                                                                                | Inform Orsted at Bde       | HL                             |                    |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1025 | 1028 | 2/D/2-1 at 0905 hours, grid AT 950967 found a base camp large enough to accommodate 60 people. Camp was constructed about 1 month ago, and occupied about a week ago. Also found a book and a notebook at this location which will be extracted. Base camp was destroyed. | Inform Parks at Bde        | HL                             |                    |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1155 | 1157 | 4/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid BT 033974 reported 3 VC/NVA KIA's and 1 carbine, 2 AK47 captured and 2 enemy shelter destroyed.                                                                                                                                            | Inform Parks at Bde        | JS                             |                    |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1200 | 1205 | 4/5 ARVN's at 1050 hours reported one VC/NVA KIA and 5 weapons captured and one friendly casualty.                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Parks at Bde        | JS                             |                    |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1202 | 1205 | 1/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid BT 037976 reported finding 6 VC rucksacks and 2 enemy shelters destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Parks at Bde        | JS                             |                    |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SIGNATURE                  |                                |                    |

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                | PAGE NO.<br>4 | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                        |      |      | LOCATION<br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      | PERIOD COVERED |               |                    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | FROM           |               | TO                 |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR               | DATE |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                | 23 Feb 70     |                    |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS       |               |                    |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                |               |                    |      |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                                | 1204 | 1205 | D/1-46 at 1115 hours, grid AS 966002 spotted 2 VC/NVA in a tree house. They engaged with small arms fire, proximity 600 meters to the southeast with unobserved results.                                           | Inform Parks at Bde  | JS             |               |                    |      |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                | 1300 |      | Helix 12 at grid AS 889983 and AS 889980 put in airstrike. Ordnance 36x500lb bombs and 5 cans of napalm. BDA: coverage 100/85 with 28 structures destroyed and 4 damaged and 6 bunkers destroyed.                  |                      | RL             |               |                    |      |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                | 1320 | 1325 | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 182104; Co C AS 912968; Co C 2nd plat depart southwest; Co C 3d plat depart east; Co D 3d plat AS 959990; Recon BT 011952; C/2-1 negative; D/2-1 AS 959963; 2/D/2-1 AS 946963. | Inform Morrow at Bde | RL             |               |                    |      |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                | 1335 | 1430 | Sensor activation on string 37 at grid BT 132073, 4-5 paxs moving north to south, from metal detected. Arty processed with unobserved results.                                                                     | Inform Parks at Bde  | RL             |               |                    |      |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                | 1435 | 1440 | Resupply ship, Rattler 19, tail #875, 5 hours to maint.                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Cramer at Bde | RL             |               |                    |      |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                | 1440 | 1441 | 4/5 ARVNS at grid BT 000975 reported 2 NVA KIA and CIA 1 AK44 and XM1 carbine.                                                                                                                                     | Inform Parks at Bde  | RL             |               |                    |      |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                | 1445 | 1446 | 4/5 ARVNS at grid BT 043975 reported 1 VC KIA and captured 2 AK44.                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Parks at Bde  | RL             |               |                    |      |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                | 1450 | 1455 | 4/5 ARVNS have 4 refugees (2 women and 2 children). They will be extracted to LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                          | Inform Parks at Bde  | RL             |               |                    |      |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                | 1455 |      | Co B 3d plat at grid BT 018944 found 1 enemy shelter (10x10ft), which had been recently occupied. There was a tunnel underneath, 3x4ft. All were destroyed.                                                        | Inform Parks at Bde  | RL             |               |                    |      |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|                                                     |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                                                                   |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          | PAGE NO.  | NO. OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          | 5         | 11           |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED           |           |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | FROM                     | TO        |              |
|                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR                     | DATE      | HOUR DATE    |
|                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          | 23 Feb 70 |              |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN             |           | INITIALS     |
|                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |           |              |
| 34                                                                                                                    | 1453 | 1500             | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 177102; Co C 2nd plat AS 919963; Co C 3d plat AS 919969; Co D AS 961999; Co D 3d plat AS 956002; Recon BT 014950; Co D 3d plat/2-1 AS 940961.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Morrow at Bde     |           | RL           |
| 35                                                                                                                    | 1515 | 1520             | Subject Enemy Sniper's: Para 1) The enemy continued emphasis on economy of force type tactics. Recent information enemy, intent assassination of government officials to disturb classification efforts suggest possibility of specially trained sniper units. Para 2) Request to forward any information pertaining to capture or sighting enemy high powered rifles with telescopic sights, sniper scopes and related equipment and attempt. | Parks at Bde             |           | RL           |
| 36                                                                                                                    | 1530 | 1535             | S3 Plans for 24 Feb: Co A secure LZ Prof; 3d plat night laager BT 190046; sensor monitoring and OP and patrolling grids BT 1904, BT 1804. C/2-1 night laager BT 154102; 3d plat night ambush BT 151108, search operations in grids BT 1510, BT 1610, BT 170.                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Morrow at Bde     |           | RL           |
| 37                                                                                                                    | 1545 |                  | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 2nd sqd BT 177097; Recon BT 015951.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                          |           | RL           |
| 38                                                                                                                    | 1550 | 1555             | Co B at 1245 hours, grid BT 105951, found 2 enemy shelters (12x16ft). Also found a note stating Co B/1-46 KIA and NVA medic on 19 Feb, approx 0900 hours. Also found 1 NVA rucksack. All were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Ofsted at Bde     |           | RL           |
| 39                                                                                                                    | 1620 | 1640             | Released Rattler 26 with 7.5 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Cramer at Bde     |           | RL           |
| 40                                                                                                                    | 1645 | 1650             | Released Rattler 19.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Manj Brown at Bde |           | RL           |
| 41                                                                                                                    | 1650 | 1655             | Proposed night laager for Task Force 1-46: Co B BT 015946; Co C AS 912969; Co D AS 961999; Recon BT 015951; D/2-1 AS 954967.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Ofsted at Bde     |           | RL           |
| 42                                                                                                                    | 1655 | 1700             | 4.2 mortar report, 23 Feb: total missions 1 observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 13, daylight rounds 22, total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | cent.                    |           | RL           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                   |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE                |           |              |

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | PAGE NO.                | NO. OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED |           |                         |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FROM           |           | TO                      |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR                    | DATE         |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | 23 Feb 70 |                         |              |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS     |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |                         |              |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 1655 | 1700             | rounds 42, HE 35, WP 0, illum 7, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | Inform Ofsted<br>at Bde | RL           |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 1804 |                  | Rattler 19 released at 1800 hours with 1 hour<br>20 minutes blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |                         | JS           |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 1806 |                  | Rattler 20 released at 1800 hours with 5.75<br>hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |                         | JS           |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 1825 |                  | Co C at 1430 hours, grid AS 9196 found a trail<br>running north to south, 2.5 to 3ft wide and<br>very well used. Fresh sandal and NVA boot<br>prints in the trail. Also found an old base<br>camp in this grid consisting of 12 enemy<br>shelters (10x12ft), and 1 shelter (15x20ft).<br>Shelter hadn't been occupied in the last 4-6<br>months. All was destroyed. |                |           | Inform Parks<br>at Bde  | JS           |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 1835 |                  | Co B at 1645 hours, grid BT 015946 heard numerous<br>voices in the general area and sent out patrol<br>to check out area with negative results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | Inform Parks<br>at Bde  | JS           |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 1843 |                  | Bde request VR for 24 Feb, 0700 to 1800 hours.<br>The normal Americal rules of engagement. The<br>Blue Ghost Team will come up on our CMD frequency<br>and contact us prior to his run. The grids<br>UL AS 8402, LR AS 9594.                                                                                                                                        |                |           |                         | JS           |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                    | 1852 |                  | At 1855 hour night laagers: Co A 3d plat BT<br>189047; Co B BT 0230943; Co C AS 922973; Co D AS<br>961999; Recon BT 013950; C/2-1 BT 148101;<br>3/C/2-1 BT 151102; D/2-1 AS 954967; Co D<br>1st plat 2nd sqd night ambush AS 952967;<br>Co D 1st plat (1) AS 956967.                                                                                                |                |           | Inform Morrow<br>At Bde | JS           |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                    | 1922 |                  | Reference item 48: The VR grid box is clear<br>by Lt Long. The Blue Ghost will contact garden<br>Gravel 19 Golf on TF 1-46 frequency 66,00,<br>and TF will turn the Blue Ghost team over to<br>C/1-46.                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | Inform Parks<br>at Bde  | JS           |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                    | 1955 | 1956             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |                         | JS           |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                    | 2010 | 2204             | Co E at LZ Prof at 1930 hours, the bunkerline<br>cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |                         | JS           |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | SIGNATURE               |              |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  | PAGE NO.<br>7  |                      | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  | PERIOD COVERED |                      |                    |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | FROM           |                      | TO                 |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  | HOUR           | DATE                 | HOUR               | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  | 23 Feb 70      |                      |                    |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |                | ACTION TAKEN         |                    | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |                |                      |                    |          |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                    | cent |      | at LZ Prof observed one large tracer round (possibly recoilless) at 1930 hours traveling from approx grid BT 159095 to the northeast towards LZ Young. C/2-1 also heard and saw this round. 4.2 mortars are being processed on suspect location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |                | Inform Lenton at Bde |                    | JS       |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2026 |      | Message from Bde: Subject - Magnesium Battery BA 4386. Several instances have been reported where the KYG 38 case has been ruptured when in operation while using magnesium batteries BSG 4386 it appears that this occurs as a result of hydrogen gas given off by the battery during prolong period of operation. Caution should be taken when using these batteries. Notify Bde if any of these incidents happen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |                |                      |                    | JS       |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2032 | 2210 | Tien Phuoc agent reports: C-3 rating, 200 NVA of unidentified unit came from Phuoc Hau from grid BT 0520 to BT 080224 and BT 079220. Weapons include: 2x60mm mortars, 2x57 RR, 2x82mm mortars, 3 light machine guns, 10 BARs, 6 B40 rockets, 2 Gradles. They moved along a major supply route. This was confirmed by C7A. Tien Phuoc 230800 hours Feb, C-3 rating. 7th Bn, 31st Regt at grids BT 164179, BT 167179, and BT 168175. Weapons include: 1x75mm RR, 3x82mm mortars, 5x60mm mortars, 4x57 RR, 2 RUG launchers. All had individuals weapons, they were 400 in strength and were wearing yellow uniforms. Tien Phuoc 230900 H Feb, C-3 rating. 74 th NVA Bn appeared at grids BT 191134 and BT 196135, with heavy weapons and green uniforms. Tien Phuoc 231100 H Feb, C-3 rating. The 67th NVA Co located at grid BT 171115. Co Cmdr is Bui Kiem, their mission is unknown. |  |  |                | From Lenton at Bde   |                    | JS       |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2055 | 2056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |                | Inform Bde           |                    | JS       |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2141 |      | Co B resupply list given to Lt Friedman, S-4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                |                      |                    | JS       |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2155 | 2205 | Co C(-)/2-1 had movement to the north side of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                | cent.                |                    | JS       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  | SIGNATURE      |                      |                    |          |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

By: **CB** NAME Date **11/196**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |                     |  |                                                                                                                 |  | PAGE NO.<br>9  | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |              |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                        |                     |  | LOCATION<br><br>Hill a185 LZ Prof                                                                               |  | PERIOD COVERED |                    |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |  |                                                                                                                 |  | FROM           |                    | TO           |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |  |                                                                                                                 |  | HOUR           | DATE               | HOUR         | DATE      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |  |                                                                                                                 |  | 000            | 1923 Feb 70        | 2400         | 23 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME<br>IN      OUT |  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                               |  |                |                    | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS  |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001                |  | Open Journal 1/14th Arty missions annex                                                                         |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0330                |  | Bunker 16 called for DT's to be fired into grid BT 174077. 81mm expended 11 HE.                                 |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1112                |  | Intelligence grid BT 162994. 105mm expended 8 HE.                                                               |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1130                |  | Late entry: At 0450 hours bunkerline called mission on lights on grid BT 192073. 81mm fired and expended 13 HE. |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1130                |  | VC in the open at grid BT 148118. Expended 1 WP, 19 HE.                                                         |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1240                |  | GSR target grid BT 132072, 4-6 paxs. 105mm expended 8 HE.                                                       |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1420                |  | C/2-1 recon by fire at grid BT 161104. 105mm expended 1 WP, 6 HE.                                               |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1600                |  | B/14 shot into grids BT 1706 and BT 1606; expended 1 WP and 29 HE.                                              |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1605                |  | 81mm register grid BT 162072. 81mm expended 3 HE; 4.2 inch expended 22 HE.                                      |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 1640                |  | C/2-1 fired navigation round over grid BT 140100, WP.                                                           |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 1930                |  | C/2-1 DT's grids BT 154106, BT 159102, BT 153097, BT 146098, BT 143105 and BT 148108; fired 4 WP and 4 HE.      |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 2045                |  | C/2-1 grids BT 155117, BT 157119, BT 156114, BT 148113 an known location; 8 inch expended 20 HE.                |  |                |                    |              | JS        |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 2300                |  | C/2-1 fired on movement at grid BT 154114                                                                       |  |                |                    | cont.        | JS        |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                               |                     |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                | SIGNATURE          |              |           |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority **873541**  
By **CH** **7/1/66**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                                        |              | PAGE NO.<br>10    | NO. OF PAGES<br>11 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION                               |              | PERIOD COVERED    |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23a Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof                       |              | FROM<br>HOUR DATE | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                                        |              | 23 Feb 70         |                    |
| ITEM                                                                                                                                                                  | TIME  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS          |                    |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. | with the 105mm expended 1 WP and 5 HE. |              | JS                |                    |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | 2400  | Close Journal                          |              | JS                |                    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

11  
12

2/21 NL  
2/21 NL  
2/21 NL

A LZ Prof  
A/1/46(-) NL

23 Feb 70

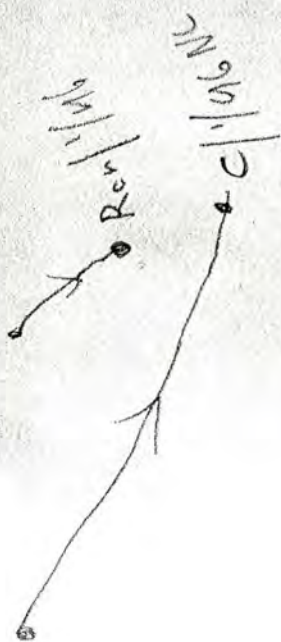
1/46 NL



CONFIDENTIAL

● LZ Mildred

Page 6 of 6 pages



● LZ Mary Ann



CONFIDENTIAL



23 Feb 70





CONFIDENTIAL

11  
12

2/9/21 NL  
2/9/21 NL  
2/9/21 NL

23 Feb. 70

Δ LZ Prof.  
A/1/16-7 NL

1/1/1/1/16 NL

PAGE 11 OF 11 pages

23  
03

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                              |              |                | PAGE NO.<br>1     | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                 |      |      | LOCATION<br>LZ Mildred, RVN<br>BT 024977                                                                                     |              | PERIOD COVERED |                   |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                              |              | FROM           |                   | TO                |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                              |              | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>23 Feb 70 | HOUR<br>2400      | DATE<br>23 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS       |                   |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                              |              |                |                   |                   |                   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001 |      | Open TF 1-46, LZ Mildred Journal Annex                                                                                       |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0100 | 0105 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                  |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0115 |      | Neg commo with Recon.                                                                                                        |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0200 | 0205 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                  |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0210 |      | Neg commo with Recon.                                                                                                        |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0300 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                  |              | DL             |                   |                   |                   |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0310 |      | Neg commo with Recon                                                                                                         |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0400 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                  |              | DL             |                   |                   |                   |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0410 |      | Neg commo with Recon                                                                                                         |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0500 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                  |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0510 |      | Neg commo with Recon                                                                                                         |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0600 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                  |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0610 |      | Neg commo with Recon.                                                                                                        |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0700 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                  |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0700 |      | Weather report at LZ Mildred: Ceiling 4000 ft, Visibility up 3 miles, little ground fog.                                     |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0715 |      | Regained commo with recon.                                                                                                   |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0716 |      | LZ Mildred sensors detected up 2 to 3 pax at grids AS 9880 and AS 9575. Arty was fired in the grids with unobserved results. |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0730 |      | Helix 17 came on push and said he was ready to put in preplanned targets.                                                    |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0730 |      | Locations: Co B negative; Co C moving southwest; Co D negative; Recon negative; D/2-1 negative.                              |              | RH             |                   |                   |                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

*John T. Moore*  
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*James H. Bradley*  
CPT  
Declassified At 3 Year

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 **1594**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                        |                | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      | LOCATION                     |                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |      | HZ Mildred, RVN<br>BS 024977 |                                                                                                                                                        | FROM           |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                        | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                        | 23 Feb 70      |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                      |                | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT                          |                                                                                                                                                        |                |               |                   |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                                | 0735 |                              | Rattler 26 came on push, tail #497.                                                                                                                    |                |               | RH                |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                                | 0745 |                              | A11 Co reported taking the malaria pills.                                                                                                              |                |               | RH                |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                                | 0815 |                              | LZ Prof reported that Dustoff 53 had reported on push.                                                                                                 |                |               | RH                |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                | 0835 |                              | Location: Co B 3d plat moving west; Co C AS 986957; Co D negative; Recon negative; D/2-1 departing southwest; 2/3/D/2-1 departing west.                |                |               | RH                |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                                | 0840 |                              | Inform LTC Foss that there would be a 30 minute hold on PZ time.                                                                                       |                |               | RH                |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                                | 0900 |                              | LZ Prof inform LZ Mildred that Co D would be getting a loud speaker team in for there use today and tomorrow.                                          |                |               | RH                |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                | 0940 |                              | Co C combat assault at 0941 hours, 1st LZ 0949 hours, 2nd PZ 0958 hours, 2nd LZ 1004 hours, 3d PZ 1020 hours.                                          |                |               | RH                |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                | 0940 |                              | 3/D/2-1 at grid AS 950969 found base camp large enough to accomodate 60 pax, no older than 1 week. Also 1 book and 1 notebook which will be extracted. |                |               | AV                |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                | 1000 |                              | Locations: Co B 3d plat BS 003942; 3/D/2-1 AS 950969; Recon negative; Co D negative.                                                                   |                |               | AV                |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                | 1045 |                              | Rattler 26 reported taking 2-3 rounds of small arms fire; negative hits or casualties.                                                                 |                |               | RH                |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                | 1055 |                              | 4/5 ARVN found 6 VC/NVA pack which contain rice. Also destroyed 2 enemy shelters.                                                                      |                |               | RH                |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                | 1059 |                              | 4/5 ARVN had 3 NVA/VC KIA and captured 1XM1 carbine, 2 AK47. Also destroyed 2 enemy shelters.                                                          |                |               | RH                |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|                                                     |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           | PAGE NO.<br>3 | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED |           |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |     | LZ Mildred, RVN<br>BS 024977                                                                                                                                                          | FROM           |           | TO            |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                       | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR          | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | 23 Feb 70 |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |               |                   |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1105 |     | 4/5 ARVN had 1 NVA/VC KIA, captured 5 weapons.<br>One friendly WIA.                                                                                                                   |                |           |               | RH                |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1150 |     | Co D spotted 2 NVA/VC in treeline. Engaged the enemy with 81mm and small arms fire at a proximity of 600 meters with unobserved results.                                              |                |           |               | RH                |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1230 |     | Locations: Co C AS 912968; Co D 3d plat AT 958001; 3/D/2-1 AS 931964; D/2-1 4th plat 1st sqd AS 946963; Recon AT 001952.                                                              |                |           |               | AV                |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1245 |     | Message from 3/5th ARVN at 1200 hours, grid BS 964063 found NVA training center with 10 shelters. Area will be checked.                                                               |                |           |               | AV                |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1245 |     | Helix 12 dropped a total of 36x500lb bombs, 9 cans of napalm with coverage of 100/85. 28 structured destroyed, 4 more damaged, and 6 bunkers destroyed at grids AS 889980, A, 889983. |                |           |               | AV                |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1310 |     | Message from 4/5 ARVNS at 1200 hours, grid BS 009971 ran into 4 refugees (2 women and 2 children) who will be extracted.                                                              |                |           |               | AV                |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1345 |     | Message from 4/5 ARVN 2 NVA KIA at grid BS 000975.                                                                                                                                    |                |           |               | AV                |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1400 |     | Helix 12 off station.                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |               | AV                |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1400 |     | Message from 4/5th ARVN's at grid BS 000975 killed 2 NVA and captured 1 AK47 and 1 M1 carbine.                                                                                        |                |           |               | AV                |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1400 |     | Locations: Co B BS 018944; Co C AS 919963 2nd plat; Co C 3d plat AS 919969; Co D 3d plat AT 956002; Recon AS 940950; 2/D/2-1 closed; 3/D/2-1 AS 940966.                               |                |           |               | AV                |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 1400 |     | Message from 4/5th ARVN at 1345 hours, grid cent.                                                                                                                                     |                |           |               | AV                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           | SIGNATURE     |                   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  | PAGE NO.       |              | NO. OF PAGES |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |       |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | PERIOD COVERED |              |              |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  | FROM           |              | TO           |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  | HOUR           | DATE         | HOUR         | DATE |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |       |     | LZ Mildred, RVN<br>BS 024977                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |                | 23 Feb 70    |              |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS     |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                |              |              |      |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |     | BS 043975 killed 2 NVA and captured 2 AK44.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |                |              | AV           |      |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1410  |     | Co D 3d plat at 1320 hours, grid BS 956002 found 1 hoech 10x10ft old but recently used, possible way station, on a well used trail. Shelter contained 1 tunnel 3x4ft with sleeping position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |                |              | AV           |      |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1415  |     | Co B 3d plat at 1345 hours, grid BS 95946 found shelter, possible way station. Also old but recently used, note saying pax left to rejoin his company. Also found a letter saying Co BTG 190900 H Feb, killed 1 medic. Also found 1 NVA rucksack in bush.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |                |              | AV           |      |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1554  |     | Location: Co D 3d plat moving south; D/2-1 night laager AS 954967; 1/D/2-1 night ambush AS 952967 and A 956967.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                |              | AV           |      |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600  |     | One escaped detainee who had been captured by the VC in Jun 68 turned himself in at LZ Prof. He had been held in a detainee camp in old Hau Duc area. When Americans and ARVNS came 3 VC guards took detainees away. He escaped. Detainee was transported to LZ Mildred but it was determined that the camp had been found and burned on 22 Feb, by 4/5th ARVNS. He know no other matters in the area and will be transferred to Hawk Hill for processing. |  |  |                |              | AV           |      |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700  |     | Co C checking out area found the north-south trail heavily used with fresh Ho Chi Minh and NVA boot tracks. At grid AS 915964 found abandoned base camp, approx 12 hoeches, 10x12ft, 1 big shelter 15x20ft with tunnels had been abandoned for 4-6 months.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |                |              | AV           |      |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700  |     | Co B at 1640 hours heard voices to their north, sent a patrol to check out the area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                |              | AV           |      |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1715  |     | Co D at 1700 hours, box car leaving LZ Mary Ann,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |                | cont.        | AV           |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                   |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  | SIGNATURE      |              |              |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PAGE NO.<br>1        | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S 2/3 1stBn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                              |      | LOCATION<br>Hill 185 LZ Prof<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED       |                    |      |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM                 |                    | TO   |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | HOUR                 | DATE               | HOUR | DATE      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001                 | 24 Feb 70          | 2400 | 24 Feb 70 |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |                                                      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS           |      |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                    |      |           |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |                                                      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      | JS                 |      |           |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0044 | 0101                                                 | Co A CP, LZ Prof at 0030 hours, reported the bunkerline spotted lights on our 101st pad, grid BT 177077. Fired M79 rounds and called illumination. One VC/NVA was observed evading to the north.                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Lenton at Bde | JS                 |      |           |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0101                                                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Lenton at Bde | JS                 |      |           |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155 | 0156                                                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                 |      |           |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0215 |                                                      | Lt Friedman reports neg sit rep for the bunkerline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      | JS                 |      |           |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0300                                                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                 |      |           |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356                                                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                 |      |           |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0422 | 0428                                                 | Task Force 1-46 at LZ Mildred at 0355 hours, grid AS 98809575 and AS 98959580 had sensor activation from 2-5 paxs moving southwest. Arty processed with unobserved results.                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Lenton at Bde | JS                 |      |           |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455 | 0502                                                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                 |      |           |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0555 | 0556                                                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                 |      |           |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0730 | 0732                                                 | C&C on station, Rattler 27, tail #312, 13 hrs to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | HL                 |      |           |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0800 | 0802                                                 | Received message from Bde that two dog teams are available today for pickup at Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bauer at Bde         | HL                 |      |           |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0810 | 0815                                                 | Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BS 035907, late afternoon 23 Feb, recommend engagement of unknown enemy unit. Also grid BS 014989, late afternoon, 23 Feb, do not engage unknown enemy unit. Also grid AS 887924, late afternoon 23 Feb, do not engaged known enemy unit. Grid BS 002898, late afternoon 23 Feb, do not engage known enemy unit. | From Lenton at Bde   | HL                 |      |           |

|                                                                                    |                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 | SIGNATURE<br><i>[Signature]</i><br>Downgraded to Secret<br>After 12 Years |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.  
**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PAGE NO.<br>2              | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|--|-----------|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |           | LOCATION         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>24 Feb 70</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                            |                    | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |  | 24 Feb 70 |  |  |
| FROM                                                                                                                                                                  |           | TO               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| HOUR                                                                                                                                                                  | DATE      | HOUR             | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 24 Feb 70 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME      |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN               | INITIALS           |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN        | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |                    |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | 0818      | 0819             | Resupply ship for task force on station, Rattler 15, tail #2121.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                            | HL                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0850      | 0855             | Locations: Co A 2nd plat BT 134073; Co A 3d plat BT 188048; Co B 2nd and 3d plat depart northeast; Co C 3d plat depart north; 1/D/2-1 1st and 2nd sqds closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Infem Orsted at Bde        | HL                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0935      | 0937             | Readout on IR Mission, night of 23 Feb, 1905 to 1915 hours, grids AT 946027 - 2 emissions, AS 959999 - 5 emissions, AS 990958 - 1 emission and BS 033989 - 1 emission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From Parks at Bde          | HL                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 0940      | 1000             | Intelligence from Bde S2: Type of information - Prison of War Camp and Aid Station. Message as follows. Presently the communist prison of war camp, grid BT 144044 in Phuong Dong Village to limitrophe - Dua Spring of Phouc Hiet Village, Thien Phouc District, Now they are detaining about 300 prisoners under Huynh May, supervisor concurrently district security deputy of section chief. They have one plt guarding prisoners. Comment: This information received second time - suggestion cross checked at operation of deliver, Presently 024056 at Hamlet No. 5, Phouc Lanh Village, Tien Phouc District has an aid station with appellation - F1 in this station there are 70 personnel working under Doctor Thai Lam Tra, section chief. There are 100 patients under treatment generally they are regular soldiers. Comment: This information reliable, this location usually acknowledge. Detention camp and aid station - suggestion cross checked and confirmed. | From Parks at Bde          | HL                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1015      | 1020             | Bde request clearance for US airstrike on grids AS 998894 - negative clearance out of AO. Also grids 883921 and 855888 - cleared by Lt Long, asap to 1900 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Message from Butler at Bde | HL                 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                    |  | PAGE NO.<br>3  | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                           |  | PERIOD COVERED |                    |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                   |  | FROM           |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                    |  | HOUR           | DATE               |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                    |  | TO             |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                    |  | HOUR           | DATE               |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                    |  | 24 Feb 70      |                    |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                  |  |                | ACTION TAKEN       | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                    |  |                |                    |          |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1015 | 1016 | Received from Bde Signal: Bde retrans 40.00 -      |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | taks force 1-46; command 52.60 - taks force 1-46;  |  |                |                    | HL       |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | retrans 37.60 - received from SP Redding at Bde    |  |                | Inform Orsted      |          |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1020 | 1021 | General Donaldson visited the TOC at LZ Prof.      |  |                | at Bde             | HL       |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1040 | 1042 | General Donaldson departed destination Hawk Hill.  |  |                | Inform Parks at    | HL       |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                    |  |                | Bde                |          |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1055 | 1056 | Negative location changes.                         |  |                | Inform Orsted      | HL       |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                    |  |                | at Bde             |          |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1145 | 1148 | VNAF request from Bde, 250600 to 251800 H Feb,     |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | grids BT 143001 and BT 171989 - cleared, and       |  |                | From Butler        |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | BT 177118 - negative clearance by Cpt Pils         |  |                | at Bde             | HL       |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1212 | 1214 | Co B 2nd and 3d plats at 0930 hours, grid          |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | BT 024984 engaged 9 VC/NVA at a proximity of       |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | 250 meters to the east with small arms fire.       |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | All had AK47's but negative packs and were         |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | wearing green uniforms. Enemy returned fire        |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | with negative friendly casualties. 4.2 inch        |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | processed and area was checked with negative       |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | results.                                           |  |                | Inform Parks       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                    |  |                | at Bde             | HL       |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1215 | 1216 | 4/5 ARVN's at 0900 hours, grid AS 975005 found     |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | 1000 kilo's of bread sent from Japan.              |  |                | Inform Parks       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                    |  |                | at Bde             | HL       |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1217 | 1218 | 4/5 ARVN's at 1030 hours, grid BT 037987           |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | made 1 VC/NVA KIA and CIA 1 AK44.                  |  |                | Inform Parks       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                    |  |                | at Bde             | HL       |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1225 | 1228 | 4/5 ARVN's at 1100 hours, grid BT 006931 destroyed |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | one shelter and captured 1 AK47 and 1 light        |  |                | Inform Parks       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | MG in good condition.                              |  |                | at Bde             | HL       |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1305 | 1306 | Co B 3d plat engaged 1 VC/NVA at 1230 hours,       |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | grid BT 026948 with small arms fire at a           |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | proximity of 40 meters to the northeast. He        |  |                | Inform Parks       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | had an AK47 and was wearing green shorts and       |  |                | at Bde             | HL       |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | helmet. Enemy evaded successfully to the east.     |  |                |                    |          |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1315 | 1316 | Locations: Co B 2nd and 3d plats BT 023943;        |  |                |                    |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | Recon BT 022953; 3/C/2-1 closed C/2-1; D/2-1       |  |                | Inform Merow       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      | AS 955964.                                         |  |                | at Bde             | HL       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                    |  | SIGNATURE      |                    |          |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PAGE NO.<br>4                  | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED                 |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>24 Feb 70 | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                |                    |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1340 | 1344             | Bde request AO extension for combat operations, 250500 to 251800 H Feb, area from grid BT 130130 to BT 180130 to BT 180095 to BT 130095 - negative clearance due to proximity of friendly units by Cpt Pils.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde                     | HL                 |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1342 | 1345             | Received from Bde S2 Message as follows: Recently in northern I Corps enemy has been tampering with claymores around defensive perimeters. Removing C4 from inside the mines, reassembling them to prevent detection of removal. Recommend appropriate measures be taken to detect such tamperings.                                                                                                          | Inform Parks from Bde          | HL                 |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1435 | 1435             | Sent Bde plans for 25 Feb: Co A(-) continue to secure LZ Prof; 1st plat conduct sensor monitor OP and patrolling in grids BT 1904 and BT 1804. Ofsted at Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                | SW                 |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1435 | 1440             | Inform Bde that Co A 3d plat and Co A 1st plat made airlift from Hill 497 to LZ Prof. Lift began at 1415 hours and was completed at 1435 hours. Co A 1st plat on hill 497, grid BT 189047; Inform Co A 3d plat on LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Morrow at Bde           | SW                 |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1500 | 1510             | Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 189047; Co A 3d plat 1st sqd depart east; Co A 3d plat closed LZ Prof; Co C AS 928973; Recon(-) BT 021955; D/2-1 AS 946955.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Morrow at Bde           | SW                 |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1505 |                  | Bde requested clearance on LRRP box for Arkansas, 250600 to 262200 Feb, UL AS 8899, LR AS 9097. Request passed on to TOC at LZ Milred. Parks at Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                | SW                 |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1525 | 1530             | Sent Bde late spot report concerning 1 NVA noi chanh who turned himself in at 1100 hours at LZ Mary Ann, grid AS 961999, following a PSYOPS loudspeaker broadcast. He claims to know the positions of 3 mortars which were used in attack on LZ Mary Ann on 22 Feb. A POW camp and VC main force company. Blue Ghost snatch team was requested to raid mortar sites. Blue Ghost 21 on station at 1450 hours. | Inform Parks at Bde            | SW                 |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1530 |                  | Locations: Co A 2nd plat closed LZ Prof; Co B cent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                | SW                 |



# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                 | PAGE NO.<br>5 | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED                  |               |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>24 Feb '70 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN                    | INITIALS      |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                 |               |                    |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | depart northeast; Co C AS 936974; Recon BT 023953; 1/C/2-1 depart southeast; D/2-1 night laager AS 945952.                                                                                                                  |                                 | SW            |                    |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600  |                  | Rattler 15 released at 1600 hours with 6 hours 10 minutes blade time.                                                                                                                                                       |                                 | SW            |                    |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1610  | 1620             | Sensor activation at 1608 hours, grid BT 12 072, 6 to 8 paxs from metal detected south to north - cleared by Tien Phuoc initials G.L.C. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                | Inform Parks at Bde             | SW            |                    |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1645  |                  | Informed Bde that LRRP grid box reference item 35 was cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Parks at Bde             | SW            |                    |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1650  |                  | 4.2 mortar report for 24 Feb: total mission 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 36, ME 20, WP 2, illum 14, US 0.                                              | Inform Ofsted at Bde            | SW            |                    |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700  | 1700             | Sent Bde night laagers for C/2-1 BT 152101 and D/2-1 AS 945953.                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Ofsted at Bde            | SW            |                    |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700  |                  | Locations: Co B depart northeast; Co C AS 942955; Recon(-) BT 022955.                                                                                                                                                       |                                 | SW            |                    |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1730  |                  | Requested 30 minute extension on C&C Rattler 27. Request was granted.                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Maj Brown at Bde         | SW            |                    |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1715  |                  | Late entry: Rattler 10 our resupply ship on station with 1800 hours as release time.                                                                                                                                        |                                 | SW            |                    |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1730  | 1800             | Blue Ghost 21 from 1425 to 1630 hours worked with Hoi Chanh in grids AS 9598 and AS 9599. Hoi Chanh couldn't get oriented and there was negative results. But at grids AS 952988 and AS 953999 there was 1 enemy shelter at | cont.                           | SW            |                    |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

# CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PAGE NO.<br>6                  | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED                 |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23 d Inf Div                                                                                                                                               |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>24 Feb 70 | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                |                    |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | each location which was destroyed by Arty preparation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Parks at Bde            | SW                 |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 1805  | 1815             | Released Rattler 27 our C&C with 10.25 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Morrow at Bde           | SW                 |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 1805  | 1815             | Locations (night laagers): Co B BT 025946; Co C AS 948973; Co D AS 961999; Recon(-) BT 023956.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Morrow at Bde           | SW                 |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                    | 1850  |                  | Usually reliable information from Bde for Tien Phuoc and 5 ARVN's, grid BT 027127. Also for Tien Phuoc, grid BT 011161. Also for 1-46 grid BT 265990.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From Parks at Bde              | SW                 |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                    | 1900  | 2000             | Co B at 1250 hours, grid BT 023943 received about 30 rounds of AK fire from their west at a proximity of 50 meters from force of about 4 NVA/VC. 60mm was processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Parks at Bde            | SW                 |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                    | 2000  | 2000             | Co B at 1255 hours, heard noises and voices vicinity BT 027943. 60mm processed with negative results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Parks at Bde            | SW                 |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                    | 2000  | 2040             | Co D at 1330 hours, LZ Mary Ann had a Hoi Chanh come up the west side of Mary Ann. Name - Nguyen Xuan, age 35 years, from hamlet #5. He was captured by VC 15 months ago. He also said he was originally a PF from Tam Ay district hamlet #5.                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Lenton at Bde           | SW                 |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                    | 2000  | 2040             | Follow up on interrogation of first Hoi Chanh: reference item 36: At grid AS 870980, center of mass, there is NVA Bn with 400 men. Armed with AK47's and B41. Located near Montegard Village force and working with them. This Bn grouped 200 civilians ammo and rice carriers. Also POW Camp location hamlet #1, grid AS 960980, 70 POW's, guarded by 38 Vietnamese. Armed with AK47's, negative GI POW's. Also rice cache | cont.                          | SW                 |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PAGE NO.<br>7 | NO. OF PAGES<br>10      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                         |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                         |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | TO            |                         |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DATE          | HOUR DATE               |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 24 Feb 70     |                         |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                         |          |
| cont                                                                                                                                                                  | 53   |                  | located at hamlet #3, grids AS 925990. Also<br>1 NVA Co with 90 men at hamlet #3, at grid<br>AS 935015. Armed with 1x57 RR, 2x60mm mortars.<br>Also 1 NVA mortar plat, 1xAK47, 3x60mm mortars<br>at grid AS 945005. Also 2x82mm mortars located<br>at grid AS 935015. Engineer plat located at<br>4 shelters. They make grenades and ammunition<br>at grid AS 945005. |               | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde | SW       |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                    | 2100 |                  | Co D at 2045 hours spotted 5 to 6 NVA/VC<br>moving in front of their night laager and<br>and received 5 to 10 rounds AK fire into their<br>night laager. Negative friendly casualties.<br>Co D engaged area with small arms fire with<br>unknown results. Shadow or speckie was requested<br>from Bde.                                                                |               | Inform Morrow<br>at Bde | SW       |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                    | 2110 | 2148             | Co D spotted 1 NVA/VC at 2110 hours, grid AS<br>958994 with weapon, proximity 500 meters south.<br>Engaged area with small arms fire, mortar,<br>and arty with unknown results. Speckie or<br>shadow will check out area tonight and Co D<br>will check out area at first light.                                                                                      |               | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde | SW       |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                    | 2150 | 2200             | Shadow 48 on station to work with Co D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde | SW       |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                    | 2150 | 2200             | 1/5 ARVN's at 2100 hours, grid BT 013007<br>sprung ambush. Results 2 VC KIA, 1 S&S CIA.<br>Negative friendly casualties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde | SW       |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                    | 2250 |                  | Shadow 48 broke station at 2240 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               | Inform Morrow<br>at Bde | JS       |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                    | 2251 |                  | Message from Bde: AO extension request #15<br>from Special Forces of Tien Phouc, 272400 to<br>052400 H Mar, grids BT 1714 to BT 1914 north<br>to BT 1917, east to BT 2117, southeast to<br>BT 2314, southwest to BT 1910, northeast to<br>BT 1412.                                                                                                                    |               |                         | JS       |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                    | 2255 | 2256             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               | Inform Bde              | JS       |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                    | 2319 | 2334             | Message from Tien Phouc: C8A at grids BT 105028 cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                         | JS       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |                         |          |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PAGE NO.<br>8                  | NO. OF PAGES<br>10 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED                 |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>24 Feb 70 | TO<br>HOUR DATE    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                    |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | cont. |                  | BT 105026 ambushed an estimated plat size force of NVA resulting in 9 KIA NVA. They also had arty processed and two structures were destroyed. They captured 5 weapons. No friendly casualties. The weapons consisted of one carbine, 2 AK47, 1 M14 SN 985727, 9 M16 SN 972281. | Inform Lenton at Bde           | JS                 |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2305  |                  | (late entry) Reference 59: Maj Buttermore cleared this AO extension but made the south-west grid BT 1911 instead of BT 1910.                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Morrow at Bde           | JS                 |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2338  | 2343             | Sensor Station at 2328 hours had metal detection of 4 pax, stationary target at grid BT 130072. Arty fired on this target.                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Lenton at Bde           | JS                 |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2340  |                  | Co D resupply list given to S4, Lt Friedman.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                | JS                 |
| 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2355  | 2356             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde                     | JS                 |
| SUMMARY: (1-46 AO) Operation Freedom Trail was continued by Task force elements of the 1-46 and 2-1 Inf south of 1-46 AO. 1-46 Inf and 2-1 Inf also continued operation Frederick Hill with negative enemy contact. A/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof and patrolled in area west of the firebase. 1/A/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment on hill 497. C/2-1 patrolled northwest of the Chop Vum mountains range, interdicting enemy lines of communication. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                    |
| 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2400  |                  | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                | JS                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                  | JS Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty RTO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                  | SW Steve Watts, SGT, Duty RTO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                  | HL Harold Lowery, SP4, Duty RTO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                    |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE                      |                    |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | PAGE NO.<br><i>1</i> | NO. OF PAGES<br><i>5</i> |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br><br><i>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div</i>                                                                                                     |                     |             | LOCATION<br><br><i>LZ Mildred, RVN<br/>BS 024977</i>                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |                      |                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FROM           |                      | TO                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     | HOUR        | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HOUR           | DATE                 |                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     | <i>0001</i> | <i>24 Feb 70</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>2400</i>    | <i>24 Feb 70</i>     |                          |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN      OUT |             | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS                 |  |
| <i>1</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>0001</i>         |             | <i>Open Tr 1-46 LZ Mildred Journal Annex</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |                      | <i>AV</i>                |  |
| <i>2</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>0100</i>         |             | <i>Neg sit rep</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>3</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>0200</i>         |             | <i>Neg sit rep</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>4</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>0300</i>         |             | <i>Neg sit rep</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>5</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>0400</i>         |             | <i>Neg sit rep</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>6</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>0405</i>         |             | <i>LZ Mildred sensors detected 2-5 paxs moving southwest, grids BS 98809575 - 9899580, at a very slow pace, as if they were dragging something heavy. Metal was detected also. Arty was processed into the area with unobserved results.</i> |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>7</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>0500</i>         |             | <i>Neg sit rep</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>8</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>0630</i>         |             | <i>Neg sit rep</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>9</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <i>0650</i>         |             | <i>Weather report: Partially cloudy with little ground fog, ceiling from 5000 to 6000 ft, visibility up to 5 miles.</i>                                                                                                                      |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>10</i>                                                                                                                                                             | <i>0700</i>         |             | <i>Neg sit rep</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>11</i>                                                                                                                                                             | <i>0745</i>         |             | <i>D/2-1 requested a dustoff for JUSTICE, this pax has a badly sprained left leg and will not be able to move with the rest of the company. Rattler 27, tail #312; completed at 0745 hours.</i>                                              |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>12</i>                                                                                                                                                             | <i>0740</i>         |             | <i>Rattler 27, tail #312, reported on station as our CO ship.</i>                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>13</i>                                                                                                                                                             | <i>0745</i>         |             | <i>Locations: Co B and C negative ; Co D, Recon and D/2-1 also negative change.</i>                                                                                                                                                          |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |
| <i>14</i>                                                                                                                                                             | <i>0907</i>         |             | <i>Col Lee visited the Jump CP for briefing. General Ramsey also visited the Jump CP.</i>                                                                                                                                                    |                |                      | <i>RH</i>                |  |

|                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                                 |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br><i>John T. Moore</i><br><b>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3</b> |  | SIGNATURE<br><i>John T. Moore</i><br><b>John T. Moore</b><br>Dated At <i>24 Feb 70</i><br>After <i>12</i> hours |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>5 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | FROM           |               | TO                |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |     | Hill 185 LZ Prof<br>LZ Mildred, BS 024977                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              | DATE |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS      |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |               |                   |      |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 0940 |     | Co B 2nd plat 3d sqd grid BS 035944 at 0930 hours, engaged 5-9 NVA/VC who were wearing green clothes and carrying AK47's, proximity 250 meters. Enemy returned fire with 10-15 rounds of AK47 fire. .52 inch was processed in the area. Enemy successfully evaded to the east and southwest. Negative enemy or friendly casualties. |                | AV            |                   |      |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0945 |     | Message from Bde: At 231905 to 231915 H Feb, IR Mission readout: AT 946027, 2 emissions; AS 95999, 5 emissions AS 990958, 1 emission, BS 033989, 1 emission.                                                                                                                                                                        |                | AV            |                   |      |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 1025 |     | Message from 3/5th ARVNS, 0900 hours, grid BS 975055 found 1000 kilos dried black from Japan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | AV            |                   |      |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1028 |     | Message from 4/5th ARVNS at 1030 hours, grid BS 037987 killed 1 VC and captured 1 AK44.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | AV            |                   |      |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1110 |     | 4/5 ARVN's at 1100 hours, grid BS 006981 found 1 old SAS, 1 AK47 magazine, 1 light MG in good condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | AV            |                   |      |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1130 |     | Co D reported 1 NVA Hoi Chann turned himself in at LZ Mary Ann, after a PSIOPS loudspeaker broadcast. He claims to know the position of 3 mortars which were used in attack on LZ Mary Ann, 22 Feb. Also a POW camp and a VC MF Company. Blue Ghost snatch team has been requested to raid mortar sites.                            |                | AV            |                   |      |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1300 |     | Co B 3d plat at 1230 hours, grid BS 026948, while returning to CP from patrol spotted 1 VC/NVA wearing green shorts, 1 AK47 with helmet. Engaged with small arms fire and enemy successfully evaded to the south.                                                                                                                   |                | AV            |                   |      |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1300 |     | Co B at grid BS 023943 reported man went outside perimeter and received fire from 4 VC/NVA in green uniforms, 50 meters west of                                                                                                                                                                                                     | cont.          | AV            |                   |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | SIGNATURE     |                   |      |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |                     |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | PAGE NO.<br>3 | NO. OF PAGES<br>5 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |                     | LOCATION                     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |                     | LZ Mildred, BS 024977<br>RVN | FROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | TO            |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DATE      | HOUR          | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24 Feb 70 |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME<br>IN      OUT |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS          |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.               |                              | their location BS 023943. Engaged with 60mm mortar with negative results. Received 30 rounds AK fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |               | AV                |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1305                |                              | Co B reported element heard voices at grid BS 027943. Fired 60mm mortar with negative results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |               | AV                |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1425                |                              | Blue Ghost 21 Team came on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               | CW                |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1450                |                              | 1430 hours Locations: Co C AS 928973; Recon BS 021954; D/2-1 AS 946955.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |               | GW                |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1520                |                              | Cleared LRMP grid box TF, 250600 to 262400 H Feb, UL AS 8899, LT AS 9097 by Lt Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |               | GW                |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1535                |                              | Locations: Co B depart northeast; Co C AS 936974; D/2-1 AS 945952; Recon BS 023953.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |               | GW                |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1610                |                              | Received a request from Co D for the PSYOPS team for 25 Feb, Reported the PSYOPS team worked a total of 2.5 hours on 24 Feb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |               | GW                |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1650                |                              | Locations: Co B still depart northeast; Co C AS 942973; Recon BS 022955; D/2-1 AS 945952.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |               | GW                |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1705                |                              | Resupply list for D/2-1 given to Lt McDowell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |               | GW                |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1720                |                              | Blue Ghost departed at 1635 hours, with the following intelligence: They set down 2 times with the Hoi Chanh but were unable to get orientated. Blue Ghost also spotted 1 enemy shelter in a tree at grid AS 953999 and 2 camouflaged enemy shelters at grid AS 952988. All shelters were destroyed by prep fire for the Blue Ghost Teams LZ. |           |               | GW                |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1750                |                              | Locations: Co B BS 025946; Co C AS 946974; Recon BS 023956.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |               | GW                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

Authority V/V/10873371  
By MN NARA Date 10/15/64

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |      | LOCATION                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                              |      | LZ Mildred, BS 024977<br>RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FROM           |           | TO   |      |
|                                                     |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE |
|                                                     |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | 24 Feb 70 |      |      |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |      |
|                                                     | IN   | OUT                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |      |      |
| 33                                                  | 1755 |                              | Reference item 28: D/1-46 will be getting the PSYOPS team.                                                                                                                                                                              |                | GW        |      |      |
| 34                                                  | 1815 |                              | Night locations: Co B BS 025946; Co C AS 948973; Co D AS 961999; Recon BS 023956; D/2-1 AS 945953.                                                                                                                                      |                | GW        |      |      |
| 35                                                  | 1955 |                              | Quad 50 completed the HI fire, expending 260 rounds.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | GW        |      |      |
| 36                                                  | 2015 |                              | Late entry: At 1430 hours, D/1-46 located at LZ Mary Ann had 1 Vietnamese come up the west side of perimeter with a white rag in hands, raised, yelling Chieu Hoi. After interrogation he was classified as an escaped POW from the VC. |                | GW        |      |      |
| 37                                                  | 2100 |                              | Co D at LZ Mary Ann spotted movement from 5-6 paxs at the base of the hill to the south side. Engaged with small arms fire and processed mortars and Arty. Spooky was requested at 2050 hours.                                          |                | GW        |      |      |
| 38                                                  | 2105 |                              | Reference item 37: Request for spooky was turned down but was given support of Shadow.                                                                                                                                                  |                | GW        |      |      |
| 39                                                  | 2117 |                              | Co D at 2110 hours, enemy at grid AS 958994, spotted 1 VC/NVA with weapon. Engaged with small arms fire and processed mortar and Arty.                                                                                                  |                | GW        |      |      |
| 40                                                  | 2140 |                              | 1/5 ARVNS at 2100 hours at grid BT 013007, sprang ambush resulting in 2 VC/KIA and 1 SKS KIA and negative friendly casualties.                                                                                                          |                | GW        |      |      |
| 41                                                  | 2155 |                              | Shadow 48 came on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | GW        |      |      |
| 42                                                  | 2350 |                              | Shadow 48 departed station with negative ordnance expended due to weather conditions.                                                                                                                                                   |                | GW        |      |      |
| 43                                                  | 2255 | 2256                         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | GW        |      |      |
| 44                                                  | 2330 |                              | Relayed Co D resupply list to LZ Prof, PFC Burns.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | GW        |      |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SIGNATURE      |           |      |      |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION |      | LOCATION                     |                                   | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |      |
|------------------------------|------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div       |      | LZ Mildred, BS 024977<br>RVN |                                   | FROM           |           | TO   |      |
|                              |      |                              |                                   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR | DATE |
|                              |      |                              |                                   |                | 24 Feb 70 |      |      |
| ITEM NO.                     | TIME |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |      |      |
|                              | IN   | OUT                          |                                   |                |           |      |      |
| 45                           | 2355 |                              | Neg sit rep                       |                | GW        |      |      |
| 46                           | 2400 |                              | Close Journal                     |                | GW        |      |      |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                   |  | PAGE NO.<br>4        | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT                                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                          |  | PERIOD COVERED       |                   |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                             |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                        |  | FROM                 |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                   |  | HOUR                 | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                   |  | HOUR                 | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 0001                 | 26 Feb 70         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 2400                 | 26 Feb 70         |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                 |  | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                      |                   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                      |  |                      | JS                |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                       |  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                       |  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                       |  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0315 |      | We informed Bde that our Beacon drop was cancelled.                                                                                                               |  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0340 |      | Neg sit rep with teh exception of bunker 3 and 14 sleeping on guard.                                                                                              |  |                      | JS                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0416 | 0442 | Co C depart night laager at 0415 hours moving north.                                                                                                              |  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                       |  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                       |  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0557 |      | AO extension number 21 from Bde for Tien Phouc 262400 to 032400 H Feb. Grids: CIDG boundary to BT 118090 to BT 1409 to CIDG boundary to BT 140113.                |  |                      | JS                |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0600 |      | Sensor station at LZ Mildred at 0530 hours, grid AS 98809575 had metal detected from 6 pax moving northeast to southwest. Arty processed with unobserved results. |  | Inform Lenton at Bde | JS                |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0700 | 0702 | AO extension number 21 for CIDG cleared by Maj Buttermore.                                                                                                        |  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0730 | 0732 | Locations: Co C AS 963996; negative other change.                                                                                                                 |  | Inform Bauer at Bde  | JS                |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0925 | 0930 | Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 168071; Co B 2nd plat BS 036956; Co B 3d plat BS 041951; Co C AS 962997; D/2-1 AS 946950.                                              |  | Inform Ofsted at Bde | JS                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3  
Declassified

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                      |                           | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED            |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                     | FROM                      |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                      | HOUR                      | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                      | 26 Feb 70                 |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN              |               | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                      |                           |               |                   |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 1010 | 1011 | General Donaldson arrived at the TOC.                                                                                                                                | Inform Parks at Bde       |               | HL                |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 1013 | 1015 | Locations: Co A 3d plat BT 168071; Co B 3d plat BS 042954; Co C closed LZ Mary Ann; D/2-1 AS 947954.                                                                 |                           |               | HL                |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 1025 | 1028 | General Donaldson departed the TOC heading towards LZ Mildred.                                                                                                       | Inform Orstee at Bde      |               | HL                |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1040 | 1041 | &C on station, Rattler 26, tail #497, 25 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                         |                           |               | HL                |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1100 | 1105 | Co B 1st plt round speed trail at grid BS 042954, 4 ft wide, running east to west. Numerous NVA footprints on trail.                                                 | Inform Parks at Bde       |               | HL                |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1105 | 1107 | Bde request clearance on VNAF for 270600 to 271800 H Feb, grids BT 143001 to BT 171989 cleared by initials MAL.                                                      | Inform Butler at Bde      |               | HL                |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1110 | 1112 | Div wants clearance for LRRP grid box request for 270900 to 052400 H Mar. Grids as follows: BT 2000 to BT 2400 to BS 2295 to BS 2695.                                |                           |               | HL                |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1115 | 1116 | Received usually reliable information from Bde as follows: BT 256110 - negative engagement.                                                                          | Inform Parks at Bde       |               | HL                |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1230 | 1232 | 4/5 ARVN's at 1145 hours, grid BS 034983, had 1 VC/NVA KIA who was wearing brown uniform. Also 1 AR47 CIA. Reconced by fire with Arty. Negative friendly casualties. | Inform Clary at Bde       |               | HL                |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1255 | 1320 | Sensors activation at 1255 hours, grid BT 164039, 8 paxs moving south to north. Arty processed with unobserved results.                                              | Inform Clary at Bde       |               | HL                |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1330 | 1331 | Co C combat assault 1st PZ 1213 hours and last LZ 1327 hours. Complete at 1327 hours.                                                                                | Inform Cpt Russell at Bde |               | HL                |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1355 | 1356 | Request from Div for LRRP grid box cleared by Maj Moore.                                                                                                             | Inform Bde                |               | HL                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE                 |               |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | PAGE NO.<br>3 | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED       |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM                 |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | HOUR                 | DATE          | HOUR DATE         |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | 26 Feb 70     |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |               |                   |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1415 |      | Bde informed us that 2-1 had already called air movement request for D/2-1 and C/2-1 for 27 Feb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Csted at Bde  | SW            |                   |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1445 |      | Bde informed us that combat assault for Co D would go to 1600 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | SW            |                   |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1508 | 1508 | Requested that Bde get a hook to remove a Blue Ghost ship from the LZ at Mildred who had mechanical failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Morton at Bde | SW            |                   |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1510 | 1510 | Blue Ghost 21 between 1323 and 1445 hours at grid AS 985952 round several camouflaged enemy shelters and also round 5 bikes in good condition. Bikes were extracted and shelter was destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Parks at Bde  | SW            |                   |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1510 | 1510 | Blue Ghost 21 between 1323 and 1445 hours, grid AS 982959 round 1 enemy shelter, which was destroyed. Also at grid AS 985953 round 1 enemy shelter and 1 boat shelter-destroyed and boat shelter and boat destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Parks at Bde  | SW            |                   |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1530 | 1530 | D/2-1 at 1315 hours, grid AS 957950 round a school or first aid station, 1 shelter 20x10ft. Also round some documents which will be extracted. Also round 7 French lugger rounds, 18 AK rounds, 15 7mm rounds and assorted clothing. Also found a second shelter 20x10ft with black board which had instructions on how to attack US forces and for the VC not to Chieu Hai. Also round 25-30 translation books from Vietnamese to english and Vietnamese to French. Also 2 flashlights. Detained 1 VC Nurse in black bottoms and blue top. She told them that 100 meters west there were 70 VC/NVA who slept their last night and passed through the shelters at 0730 hours this morning moving east. This nurse had lived in Tam Ky up until 7 months ago, When she was inducted by VC. D/2-1 also detained 1 additional VC female suspect. 3 others evaded east. | Inform Parks at Bde  | SW            |                   |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1550 | 1550 | Requested Blue Ghost to be on station NLT at 1700 hours to cover final extraction Co D and 1/2 Recon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde           | SW            |                   |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                | PAGE NO.<br>4 | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED                 |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>26 Feb 70 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |               |                   |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600 | 1600             | S 3 Plans for 27 Feb: Co A(-) night laager BT 135075, RIF in grid BT 1307 and BT 1407. Co A 3d plat night laager BT 165068, conduct search operations in grids BT 1606, BT 1506, and BT 1406. Co B night laager BT 025964, search operations BT 0395 and BT 0396. Co C night laager BT 170060, RIF in grids BT 1606, BT 1605, and BT 1604. Co D and 1/2 Recon secure LZ Prof. Recon(-) and Bn Hq LZ Mildred. C/2-1 night laager BT 180090, close LZ Prof by 0800 hours and hook to Hawk Hill at 0900 hours. D/2-1 night laager AS 966951, conduct combat assault from AS 966950 to vicinity BT 175243 at 1100 hours. C/2-1 and D/2-1 will return to control of 2-1 Inf on completion of their moves. | Inform Ofsted at Bde           | SW            |                   |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600 | 1615             | Sensor activation at 1445 hours, grid AS 936983, string 903, 5-7 paxs moving west to east. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Parks at Bde            | SW            |                   |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1715 | 1715             | Blue Ghost 20 on station to cover for final extraction of Co D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Parks at Bde            | SW            |                   |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1715 | 1715             | Requested 30 minute on Ratler 26 as our C&C. Maj Brown will return the call.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Maj Brown at Bde        | SW            |                   |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1730 |                  | Bde informed us that 30 minute extension on C&C was granted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Morton at Bde           | SW            |                   |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1730 | 1847             | Sensor activation at 1646 hours at grid AS 925955, 10 paxs moving west to east, string 901. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Parks at Bde            | SW            |                   |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1730 |                  | Bde requested LRRP grid box clearance for Arkansas and Alabama 27 0600 to 282400 H Feb. UL AS 8899, LR AS 9097 - cleared by Lt Fort.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Parks at Bde                   | SW            |                   |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1730 | 1730             | 4.2 mortar report for 26 Feb: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 0,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.                          | SW            |                   |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                        |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |      |                           |      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|---------------------------|------|----------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                              |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | FROM           |      | TO                        |      |          |
|                                                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | HOUR           | DATE | HOUR                      | DATE |          |
| ITEM NO.                                            | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |      | ACTION TAKEN              |      | INITIALS |
|                                                     | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |      |                           |      |          |
| 41                                                  | cont. |                  | total rounds 24, HE 14, WP 0, illum 10, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |      | Inform Ofsted at Bde      |      | SW       |
| 42                                                  | 1800  |                  | First PZ of Co D at 1621 hours; final LZ 1800 hours - all LZ 's cold.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |      | Inform Morrow at Bde      |      | SW       |
| 43                                                  | 1830  |                  | Informed S4, Lt Friedman of Co B resupply list for 27 Feb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |      |                           |      | SW       |
| 44                                                  | 1830  | 1850             | Rattler 26, tail #497 at 1815 hours reported receiving 40 rounds small arms fire from grid AS 951941. He was flying at 60 knots and 1000 ft. Negative hits or casualties.                                                                                                          |                |      | Inform Parks at Bde       |      | SW       |
| 45                                                  | 1835  | 1845             | Released Rattler 26, our C&C, with 8.25 hours total time at 1835 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |      | Inform Morrow at Bde      |      | SW       |
| 46                                                  | 1835  | 1850             | ARVN's at LZ Mildred at 1430 hours at grid BS 020976 hit an unknown type booby trap resulting in 1 friendly ARVN casualty WIA.                                                                                                                                                     |                |      | Inform Parks at Bde       |      | SW       |
| 47                                                  | 1905  |                  | Opt Hunter reported bunkerline had neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |      |                           |      | SW       |
| 48                                                  | 1945  | 1945             | Confirmed night laagers: Co A(-) BT 160075; Co A 1st plat BT 189047; 3d plat ambush BT 168072; Co B BT 023956. Co C(-) BT 166059; 1st plat BT 161059. Co D and Recon(-) LZ Prof. Recon(-) LZ Mildred. Co C(-)/2-1 BT 171081. 1/C/2-1 BT 169084. 3/C/2-1 BT 174082. Co D AS 967951. |                |      | Inform Morrow at Bde      |      | SW       |
| 49                                                  | 1945  |                  | Requested urgent austerr for heat casualty from Co C ARNDT, 179 42 8111. Austerr called at 1910 hours completed by Austerr 87 to 91st Evac at 1940 hours. Also evacuated 1 pax from LZ Prof, RICHARDSON, E3, Co C with Colibus, routine also taken to 91st Evac.                   |                |      | Notified PFC Dudley, Co C |      | SW       |
| 50                                                  | 2015  | 2030             | Follow up report on D/2-1, reference item 32. the two females will be extracted to Hawk Hill tomorrow with MI team. Females were connected                                                                                                                                         |                |      | cont.                     |      | SW       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE      |      |                           |      |          |



| <b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b><br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                           | <b>PAGE NO.</b><br>6 |                                            | <b>NO. OF PAGES</b><br>8 |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| <b>ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION</b><br><br>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |      | <b>LOCATION</b><br><br>Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | <b>PERIOD COVERED</b>                                     |                      |                                            |                          |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | <b>FROM</b><br><small>HOUR      DATE</small><br>26 Feb 70 |                      | <b>TO</b><br><small>HOUR      DATE</small> |                          |  |  |
| <b>ITEM NO.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>TIME</b> |      | <b>INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                                           | <b>ACTION TAKEN</b>  |                                            | <b>INITIALS</b>          |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | IN          | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                           |                      |                                            |                          |  |  |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | cont.       |      | with Quang Nam Hospital. They said it was 1 to 1½ days walk from position of capture to west across the river. Both were classified as civil dependents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                                           | Inform Lenton at Bde |                                            | SW                       |  |  |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2242        |      | Cpt Hunter reports neg sit rep for the bunkerline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                                                           |                      |                                            | SW                       |  |  |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2340        | 0100 | Tien Phouc Agent Reports: C-3 rating, 0800 hours, grid BT 194105 spotted 1 VC plat of the 74th Bn hiding with all types of individual weapons. C-3 rating, 1100 hours, grid BT 164170- BT 170166, 2 NVA plat of the 7th Bn, 31st Regt appeared with the following weapons: 2x82mm, 3x60mm, 3 german MG, 2x57 RR, 6 B40 rockets, 8 BARs and individual weapons. They were wearing yellow uniforms. C-2 rating, 0900 hours, grid BT 046201, BT 048196, approx 300 NVA appeared. Their weapons consisted of 1x75mm RR, 2x82mm, 5x60mm, 6 RR, 4 german MG, 1 anti-aircraft weapon, 10x840 rockets, 14 small MG, all types of individual weapons. They were wearing khaki uniforms. Also had 4 HRC 25 radios. C-3 rating early morning at grid BT 140067, 1 VC plat was spotted with the following weapons: 1x82mm 2x60mm, 1 MG, 6 small MG and all types of individual weapons. |  |                                                           | Inform Lenton at Bde |                                            | JS                       |  |  |
| SUMMARY: Operation Frederick Hill was continued with negative enemy contact by 1-46 Inf and 2-1 Inf. A/1-46(-) set up plat size night ambush positions south and west of LZ Prof. 1/A/1-46 secured personnel monitoring sensor equipment on hill 497. C/1-46 began RIF operations moving to the northern-most end of the Ap Binh Valley. D/1-46 secured LZ Prof. C/2-1 interdicted enemy trail networks north of LZ Prof. |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                           |                      |                                            |                          |  |  |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2400        |      | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                           |                      |                                            | JS                       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                           |                      |                                            |                          |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                           |                      |                                            |                          |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                           |                      |                                            |                          |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                           |                      |                                            |                          |  |  |

|                                                                                               |                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br><i>for</i> JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 | SIGNATURE<br><i>James C Bradley</i><br>CRT 2 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



PAGE NO.

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

Authority 8735  
By CH DATE 7/1

**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

Hill 185 LZ Prof

| FROM |            | TO   |            |
|------|------------|------|------------|
| HOUR | DATE       | HOUR | DATE       |
| 0001 | 26 Feb '70 | 2400 | 26 Feb '70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                            | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|          | IN   | OUT |                                                                              |              |          |
| 1        | 0001 |     | Open Journal 1/14th Arty Missions                                            |              | JS       |
| 2        | 0835 |     | Price 44 fired 18 rounds. 105mm on intelligence grid BT 256110.              |              | JS       |
| 3        | 1255 |     | Sensor activated on 8 pax moving south to north. 105mm expended 8 VT rounds. |              | JS       |
| 4        | 2400 |     | Close Journal                                                                |              | JS       |

CONFIDENTIAL

13

[illegible]

11A/146M

26 Feb. 70



26 Feb, 70

• LZ MAY YANN

P/1/46 NL

b

D/12/1 NL

Page is 6 of 6 pages

• LZ MILDRED

B/1/16 NL



CONFIDENTIAL

13



1/1/46 NL

26 Feb. 70

PAGE 8 OF 8 PAGES

23 03



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |                     |                              |                                                                                                                                                      |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |                     | LOCATION                     |                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |                     | LZ Mildred, BS 024977<br>RVN |                                                                                                                                                      | FROM           |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                              |                                                                                                                                                      | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                              |                                                                                                                                                      | 0001           | 26 Feb 70     | 2400 26 Feb 70    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME<br>IN      OUT |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS      |                   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001                |                              | Open TF 1-46 LZ Mildred Journal Annex                                                                                                                |                | GW            |                   |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055                |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                          |                | GW            |                   |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155                |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                          |                | GW            |                   |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255                |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                          |                | GW            |                   |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355                |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                          |                | GW            |                   |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0500                |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                          |                | GW            |                   |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0540                |                              | LZ Mildred sensors at grid AS 98809575 detected 6 paxs moving from northeast to southwest. Arty was processed into the area with unobserved results. |                | RH            |                   |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555                |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                          |                | RH            |                   |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0630                |                              | Locations: Co B, D and Recon negative change; Co C AS 963996; D/2-1 negative change.                                                                 |                | RH            |                   |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0655                |                              | LZ Mildred weather report: Partially cloudy with heavy ground fog; ceiling 200 ft and negative visibility.                                           |                | RH            |                   |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0700                |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                          |                | RH            |                   |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0730                |                              | Locations: Co B, D, and 2nd & 3d plats, Recon and D/2-1 negative change.                                                                             |                | RH            |                   |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0825                |                              | Informed by LZ Prof that the C&C ship had a weather hold in Chu Lai.                                                                                 |                | RH            |                   |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0925                |                              | Locations: Co B, Co D and 2nd and 3d plats, and Recon negative change; Co C AS 962977; D/2-1 AS 946950.                                              |                | RH            |                   |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                | 0950                |                              | Co B 3d plat found a high speed foot trail at grids BS 042954. This trail was 4 ft wide and had a large number of NVA boot prints. Trail ran cont.   |                | RH            |                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

*for* JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*James E. Bradley*

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GPO 1969 O-348-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | FROM           |               | TO                |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |     | LZ Mildred, BS 024977<br>RVN                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              | DATE     |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |               | ACTION TAKEN      | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |               |                   |          |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 0955 |     | Locations: Co B and 2nd plat negative change; Co B 3d plat BS 042954; Co C closed with LZ Mary Ann; Co D negative; Co D 2nd and 3d plat closed with Co D; Recon negative change; D/2-1 AS 947948.                       |  |                |               |                   | RH       |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 1053 |     | General Donaldson arrived at LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |               |                   | GW       |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1930 |     | Locations: Co B moving northwest; Co C, D, Recon and Recon 3 negative change; D/2-1 AS 949949.                                                                                                                          |  |                |               |                   | RH       |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1105 |     | General Donaldson left LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |               |                   | RH       |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1106 |     | Rattler 26 reported on station as C&C ship, tail #497.                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |               |                   | RH       |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1130 |     | Col Lee arrived at LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |               |                   | RH       |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1145 |     | Col Lee left LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |               |                   | RH       |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                    | 1155 |     | 4/5 ARVN's at 1145 hours, grid BS 035983 spotted and engaged 1 VC carrying 1 AK47 at a proximity of 150 meters. Results 1 KIA and 1 AK47 KIA. Arty is also being processed into the area. Negative friendly casualties. |  |                |               |                   | RH       |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                    | 1200 |     | Locations: (1130 hours) Co B, C, D, Recon and Recon 3 negative change; Co B BS 030956; D/2-1 AS 954950.                                                                                                                 |  |                |               |                   | RH       |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                    | 1250 |     | Locations: Co B BS 030956; Co C LZ Prof; D/2-1 AS 956952.                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |               |                   | GW       |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                    | 1305 |     | Blue Ghost 21 VR team came on station.                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |               |                   | GW       |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                    | 1340 |     | Combat assault for Co C from LZ Mary Ann to LZ Prof AO at the following times: 1st PZ 1213 hours; 1st LZ 1229 hours; 2nd PZ 1315 hours; 2nd PZ 1327 hours.                                                              |  |                |               |                   | GW       |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                    | 1345 |     | Locations: Co B BS 030957; D/2-1 AS 957950.                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |               |                   | GW       |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |     |                                                       |  |                | PAGE NO.<br>3 | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|-------------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |     | LOCATION                                              |  | PERIOD COVERED |               |                   |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |      |     | LZ Mildred, BS 024977<br>RVN                          |  | FROM           |               | TO                |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |                                                       |  | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR              | DATE |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |                                                       |  | 26 Feb 70      |               |                   |      |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                     |  |                | ACTION TAKEN  | INITIALS          |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT |                                                       |  |                |               |                   |      |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                | 1353 |     | Blue Ghost 25 came on station to work with the        |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | sensors.                                              |  |                |               | GW                |      |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                | 1355 |     | Blue Ghost 21 broke station.                          |  |                |               | GW                |      |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                | 1410 |     | Received from Bde via LZ Prof that the slick          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | combat assault will not take place until all          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | hook series have been completed.                      |  |                |               | GW                |      |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                | 1450 |     | Locations: Co B 1st plat depart west; D/2-1           |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | AS 955952.                                            |  |                |               | GW                |      |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                | 1500 |     | Received word from LZ Prof that the slick             |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | combat assault will take place at 1600 hours, 26 Feb. |  |                |               | GW                |      |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                                | 1505 |     | D/2-1 walked into what appeared to be a school/       |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | aid station building (20x10ft). They found            |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | papers concerning VC/NVA operations, 7 french         |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | luger rounds, 18 AK rounds, 15x7mm, 5 gallon          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | can rock salt, clothing, hammocks, About 100          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | meters east they found another enemy shelter          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | (20x10ft). Also spotted 1 vietnamese female           |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | which they detained. In the shelter found             |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | a blackboard which contained information on           |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | how to attack US and ARVN forces, also advised        |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | VC not to Chieu Hoi. Also found translation           |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | books (25) (english - Vietnamese and French),         |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | 2 flashlights, 30 lbs of corn. Vietnamese             |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | female revealed she was VC nurse and she was          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | wearing black PJ's and blue top. She also             |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | informed them that 100 meters west 70 VC/NVA          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | slept last night, 25 Feb, and passed through          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | the present area at 0730 hours this morning,          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | 26 Feb, moving east. This nurse had lived in          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | Tam Ky but was abducted 7 months ago by the           |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | VC. Upon checking out the area found another          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | VC/NVA nurse, 19-20 years old, wearing black          |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | PJ's, blue top. She said 3 other VC/NVA               |  |                |               |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | nurses evaded to the east.                            |  |                |               | GW                |      |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                                | 1535 |     | Blue Ghost 25 departed.                               |  |                |               | GW                |      |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                               |      |     |                                                       |  |                | SIGNATURE     |                   |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |                                                       |  |                |               |                   |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | PAGE NO.<br>4  | NO. OF PAGES<br>6 |              |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | FROM           |                   | TO           |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |      |     | LZ Milarea, BS 024977<br>RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | HOUR           | DATE              | HOUR         | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                | 26 Feb 70         |              |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |                   | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                   |              |          |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                                | 1537 |     | Locations: Co B 3d plat BS 024957; D/2-1 depart east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |                   |              | GW       |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                | 1645 |     | Locations: Co B 3d plat closed Co B; D/2-21 AS 962951.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                   |              | GW       |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                | 1810 |     | PZ time for combat assault of Co D 1621 hours and LZ at 1800 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                   |              | GW       |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                | 1812 |     | Locations: Co B BS 023951.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |                   |              | GW       |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                | 1825 |     | Rattler 26 received approx 40 rounds small arms fire from grid AS 951941 while flying at an altitude of 1000 ft and speed 60 knots; no hits sustained.                                                                                                                            |  |                |                   |              | GW       |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                | 1840 |     | Locations: D/2-1 depart east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |                   |              | GW       |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                | 1845 |     | 4/5 ARVN's at 1430 hours, grid BS 020976 sustained 1 friendly WIA by unknown type booby trap.                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |                   |              | GW       |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                | 1910 |     | Blue Ghost 21 at 1305 hours at grid AS 988957 upon extracting sensor string 906. Also extracted 1 boat metal 10-12 ft long. Also approx 5 bicycles and parts. These items were found in enemy shelter. They were taken to an unknown destination.                                 |  |                |                   |              | GW       |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                | 2015 |     | Concerning the 2 Vietnamese females CIA by D/2-1. They will be evacuated to Hawk Hill on 27 Feb with MI team. Subject knew about Quang Nam Province Hospital which is 1 1/2 days walk from from position of capture - westward across river. Both classified as civil dependants. |  |                |                   |              | GW       |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                | 2040 |     | Received the following message to be relayed to D/2-1. When released from 1/46 they will be combat assaulted to field location BT 168248. cont.                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                   |              | GW       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                               |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | SIGNATURE      |                   |              |          |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

Authority 873541  
By CH TANA DMC 7/1/66

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PAGE         |  |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD       |  |          |
| 146th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                 |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 26 Feb 70    |  |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN |  | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |  |          |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |                  | The LZ will be secured by Recon/2-1 and 1 plt A/2-1. When insertion is complet. Co A 1st platoon will return to their company and Recon platoon will become OPCON to D/2-1/. They will also bring night defensive position check in consisting of 1x81mm. D/2-1 is to conduct dusk patrols and Recon platoon conduct night patrols. Received from Lt Forbes. |              |  | GW       |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                    | 2046  |                  | Night locations: Co B BS 023956; Recon LZ Mildred; D/2-1 AS 967951.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |  | GW       |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                    | 2140  |                  | Reference item 45: It was passed on the field element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |  | GW       |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                    | 2400  |                  | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |  | GW       |

Page is 6 of 6 pages

LZ MILDRED

B/116 AL

26 Feb 70

LZ MILDRED

D/2-1 NL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | PAGE NO.<br>1 |                      | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | PERIOD COVERED |               |                      |                   |          |  |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                 |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | FROM           |               | TO                   |                   |          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR                 | DATE              |          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 0001           | 27 Feb 70     | 2400                 | 27 Feb 70         |          |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |               | ACTION TAKEN         |                   | INITIALS |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |               |                      |                   |          |  |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |               |                      |                   | JS       |  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                     | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |               | Inform Bauer at Bde  |                   | JS       |  |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                     | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |               | Inform Bauer at Bde  |                   | JS       |  |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                     | 0255 | 0305 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |               | Inform Bauer at Bde  |                   | JS       |  |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                     | 0315 |      | Cpt Hunter reports neg sit rep for the bunkerline.                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |               |                      |                   | JS       |  |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                     | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |               | Inform Bauer at Bde  |                   | JS       |  |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                     | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |               | Inform Bauer at Bde  |                   | JS       |  |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                     | 0555 | 0604 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |               | Inform Bauer at Bde  |                   | JS       |  |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                     | 0720 | 0721 | Co B at 0710 hours, grid BS 023957 received approx 10 rounds of sniper fire from a proximity of 100 meters to the east. Returned small arms fire and the enemy successfully evaded to the east.                            |  |                |               | Inform Lenton at Bde |                   | JS       |  |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                    | 0825 | 0827 | IR missions results: AT 942200, AT 925171, AT 929138, AT 939429, AT 941111, AT 941098 - 3 emissions; AT 925089, AT 936062, AT 941039, AT 942037, AT 945031, AT 957001 - 2 emissions and AT 959000.                         |  |                |               | From Clary Bde       |                   | HL       |  |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                    | 0827 | 0828 | C&C on station, Rattler 16, tail #4078, 27 hours until maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                          |  |                |               | Inform Bauer Bde     |                   | HL       |  |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                    | 0828 | 0829 | Rattler 13, resupply ship, tail #546, 14 hours until maint.                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |               |                      |                   | HL       |  |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                    | 0940 | 0941 | Requested 4 urgent dusterr for Co C, 2 paxs hit by booby trap. Dusterr 82 is inbound.                                                                                                                                      |  |                |               |                      |                   | HL       |  |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                    | 1040 | 1042 | Co C at 0930 hours, grid BT 161058 hit booby trap, 1 M26 frag set up on trail with trip wire stretched across trail - was camouflaged. Results 2 WIA, 1 US, 1 KCS. Dusterr complet 0950 hours. Inform Clary Group 4 at Bde |  |                |               |                      |                   | HL       |  |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded AT 5 Year Intervals, Declassified After 25 Years S-3

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                      | PAGE NO.<br>2 | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |                      |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FROM           |                      | TO            |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HOUR           | DATE                 | HOUR          | DATE              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 27 Feb 70      |                      |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | ACTION TAKEN         |               | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                      |               |                   |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                    | 1107 | 1108             | Locations: Co A BT 161079; Co A 1st plt BT 180062; Co B BT 019998; Co C BT 160057; D/2-1 AS 966950.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Inform Ofsted at Bde |               | HL                |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                    | 1110 | 1112             | Cpt Sullivan from Div requested clearance to fire in grids BT 2499 and BT 2599. A Div LAMP grid box - cleared by Cpt Lee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | Ofsted at Bde        |               | HL                |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                    | 1120 | 1125             | Co B at 0710 hours at grid BT 023957 found 1 platform (4x10ft). Also found 4 ammo boxes, 2xM16 magazines, 5 rounds in each, 1 AK round, 3 NVA rucksacks - empty, and assorted clothing, 2 wrenches, 5 spark plugs, 2 gal oil, 1 firing device, 10x .30 cal rounds, 1 US AX, 10 spools of thread, 15 bars of soap and 4x1 US qt canteens, 14-20 lbs of documents which will be extracted. |                | Inform Sparks at Bde |               | HL                |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                    | 1210 | 1212             | Concerning previous documents found by D/2- on hospital and school site: 1 medical book which has instructions for the 18th volunteer group. Also medical distribution records, several list of NVA medical organizations, french and english books of vocabulary, 1 instruction book on mid wifery. All item extracted to Hawk Hill.                                                    |                | Inform Clary at Bde  |               | HL                |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                    | 1215 | 1218             | D/2-1 at 0930 hours, grid AS 966950 checking out enemy shelter received 10-15 rounds of sniper fire from the northwest, proximity 50-75 meters. They returned fire. Enemy evaded successfully to the north.. Shelter 8x12ft was destroyed. 1 friendly WIA was dusted off.                                                                                                                |                | Inform Clary at Bde  |               | HL                |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                    | 1220 | 1221             | Co A at 1145 hours, grid BT 163052 found 1 chi com grenade with trip wire attached in old GI night laager. Booby trap blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Inform Clary at Bde  |               | HL                |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                    | 1222 | 1224             | Co C 3d plat at 1150 hours, grid BT 165052 found 1 chi com grenade with trip wire attached - camouflaged on over grown trail. Booby trap blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | Inform Clary at Bde  |               | HL                |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                    | 1225 | 1226             | Rattler 13 at 0940 hours, grid AS 964950 flying cent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                      |               | HL                |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

By **CD** NAME **11115**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | PAGE NO.<br>3 | NO. OF PAGES<br>3 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |       | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED       |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FROM                 |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | HOUR                 | DATE          | HOUR DATE         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      | 27 Feb 70     |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |               |                   |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                                    | cent. |                  | at altitude of 50 ft. 60 knts reported taking 15 rounds of small arms fire from grid AS 964950, sustaining 2 hits in aircraft. Returned fire with unobserved results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Clary at Bde  | HL            |                   |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1226  | 1227             | D/2-1 at 0730 hours, grid AS 933982 engaged 2 VC/NVA with small arms fire at proximity of 100 meters to the north. Both had packs and weapons and were wearing black and green uniforms. A check of the area revealed negative results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Clary at Bde  | HL            |                   |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1255  | 1256             | Locations: Co B BT 012962; Co C 1st plat BT 160055; C/2-1 Hawk Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Morrow at Bde | HL            |                   |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1350  | 1351             | D/2-1 combat assault: 1 PZ 1200 hours, last LZ 1350 hours - all LZ's cold.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Orsted at Bde | HL            |                   |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1405  | 1405             | S3 Plans for 28 Feb: Co A(-) night laager BT 154081, RIR in grids BT 1507 and BT 1407. Co A 1st plat ambush grid BT 167071; search in grids BT 1607, BT 1507, and BT 1407. Co B night laager BT 016964, conduct combat assault from old Hau Duc to LZ Prof at 0900 hours, search in grid BT 1807. Co C night laager BT 168045, search in grids BT 1604, BT 1603 and BT 1703. Co D secure LZ Prof and conduct reorganization and training. Recon same as Co D. Recon(-) and Bn Forward CP return from LZ Mildred by hook beginning at 0800 hours. | Inform Morrow at Bde | SW            |                   |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1420  | 1420             | D/2-1 PZ from LZ Prof at 1410 hours and final LZ at 1420 hours. At this time D/2-1 is back under control of 2-1 Inf.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Morrow at Bde | SW            |                   |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1445  |                  | Helix 18 put airstrike into grid AS 961999 at 1115 hours. Ordnance 8x500lb bombs, 4 500lb napalm, 800 rounds 20mm. Also at 1200 hours expended ordnance: 5x500lb bombs napalm, 12x250lb bombs, 800 rounds 20mm. All on LZ Mary Ann.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | SW            |                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                | PAGE NO.<br>4 | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED                 |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FROM<br>HOUR DATE<br>27 Feb 70 |               | TO<br>HOUR DATE   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |                  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                |               |                   |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                    | 1445 | 1520             | Locations: Co B 3d plat depart northwest; Co C 1st Plat depart southwest; Co C 3d plat BT 164052.                                                                                                                      | Inform Morrow at Bde           | SW            |                   |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                    | 1445 | 1450             | Co C 3d plat at 1400 hours, grid BT 169046 found a booby trap (M26 grenade with trip wire across the trail). It was disarmed.                                                                                          | Inform Clary at Bde            | SW            |                   |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | 1530 |                  | Bde S2 sent usually reliable information grids BT 252101 and BT 121968. Recommend engagement on second target.                                                                                                         | From Parks at Bde              | SW            |                   |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600 | 1600             | Blue Ghost 21 reported that at 1520 hours, grid AT 885004 took 2 hits from .30 cal into nose of aircraft while checking out large shelter complex. He also reported heavy readings from sniffer mission earlier today. | Inform Clary at Bde            | SW            |                   |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600 |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 174072; Co C 1st plat BT 158052; Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd BT 164048; Co C 2nd plat closed Co C.                                                                                               |                                | SW            |                   |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1630 | 1700             | Locations: Co A(-) BT 157083; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd depart west; Co C 1st plat BT 156052; Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd closed Co C; Co C 3d plat BT 169043.                                                                   | Inform Ofsted at Bde           | SW            |                   |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1640 | 1700             | Co C at 1530 hours, grid BT 166047 found 3 NVA uniforms, 1 pair black PJ's and MG parts (in bad condition). All were destroyed.                                                                                        | Inform Parks at Bde            | SW            |                   |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700 | 1700             | 4.2 mortar report for 27 Feb: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 12, HE 12, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.                                         | Inform Ofsted at Bde           | SW            |                   |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1730 |                  | Locations: Co A(-) BT 155083; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd ambush BT 164071; Co A 1st plat ambush BT 165069; Co B night laager BT 012962; Co C (-) BT 159051; Co C 1st plat BT 159053; Co C 3d plat BT 169043.                |                                | SW            |                   |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1810 |                  | Released Rattler 16, our C&C, at 1810 hours with 10x5 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                |                                | SW            |                   |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL



| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                | PAGE NO.<br>5        | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | PERIOD COVERED |                      |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | FROM           |                      | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | HOUR           | DATE                 | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 27 Feb 70      |                      |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |                      |                   |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1845 |      | Message from Bde S2: Limited offensive expected in Quang Nam and Quang Ngai Prov, targets to include fixed allied installations, outposts, etc. Limited ground attacks by fire can be expected. Offensives to be launched on night of 1 Mar or day or night of 2 Mar. Offensives to last for period of 5 to 7 days. Possibly same action occurring in Quang Tien Prov. |  |                | From Parks at Bde    | SW                |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1925 |      | Bde S2 sent usually reliable information grid BT 246120.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | Parks at Bde         | SW                |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                    | 1940 | 1940 | Confirmed night laagers: Co A(-) BT 148084; Co A 1st plat 1st sqd ambush BT 164071; Co A 1st plat ambush BT 165069; Co B BT 012962; Co C (-) BT 159051; Co C 1st plat BT 155053; Co C 3d plat BT 170043; Co D and Recon(-) LZ Prof; Recon(-) LZ Mildred.                                                                                                               |  |                | Inform Orsted at Bde | SW                |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                    | 2000 |      | Notified S4, Lt Friedman, resupply list for Co A for 28 Feb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |                      | SW                |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                    | 2040 |      | Informed Co C what TAYLOR who was WIA died at 1700 hours. Message from PFC Dudley, Co C clerk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |                      | SW                |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                    | 2140 |      | Co D on bunkerline at LZ Prof at 1940 hours reported 1 round of suspected 82mm mortar go over LZ Prof and impact just south of LZ Prof, vicinity BT 173074. It was fired from the north. 4.2 and 81mm fired counter-mortar fire into grids BT 1610, BT 1708, BT 1911, and BT 1710. Also 81mm reported a secondary explosion at grid BT 172092.                         |  |                | Inform Lenton at Bde | SW                |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                    | 2040 | 2040 | Bde requested clearance on AO extension No. 24 for combat operations for Tam Ky, 010500 to 021800 H Feb, from grids BT 130155 to BT 175155 to BT 180105 to BT 130125 - cleared infrom Morrow by Lt Fort.                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | at Bde               | SW                |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                | SIGNATURE            |                   |



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>                                                                                                          |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     | PAGE NO.<br>6 | NO. OF PAGES<br>8 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |           | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED                      |               |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FROM                                |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | HOUR                                | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | 27 Feb 70 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |               |                   |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | TIME |           | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                        | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | IN   | OUT       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |               |                   |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2115 |           | Notified S4, Lt Friedman of resupply list for Co C for 1 Mar 70.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     | SW            |                   |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2130 | 2140      | Co C 1st plat at 2100 hours, grid BT 151056 observed lights at proximity of 600 meters due west. Arty was processed resulting in 5-10 secondary explosions. Expended 19x105mm. Area to be checked in the morning.                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Lenton at Bde                | SW            |                   |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2232 | 2255      | Tien Phouc Agent reports: Intelligence, C6 rating, at grids BT 225217, BT 223217, BT 228218. Peoples revolutionary committee of Tam Ky made 35 personnel and 80 guerillas and RF's actings as security have built four large covered bunkers at Phuoc Tra Thai. They are equipped with two trans receiver radios. They have remained untested by friendly force for considerable time, 25 Feb. |                                     |               |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |           | C6 rating from 24 Feb, grid BT 225207. Cache uncovered in dense jungle maintained by Nguyen Un Tran Do. Consists of rice, salt, rubber sandals, medicine, dried fish. Total estimate is 5 tons with 120 barrels of sauces 80 barrels cooking oil.                                                                                                                                              | Inform Lenton at Bde                | JS            |                   |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2235 | 2236      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde                          | JS            |                   |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2347 | 2348      | Locations CIDG: P23D BT 124104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     | JS            |                   |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2355 | 2356      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde                          | JS            |                   |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with negative enemy contact. A/1-46 set up day and night plat ambushes west and south of LZ Prof. C/1-46 RIF the Ap Binn Valley destroying several booby traps and searching enemy shelters. D/1-46 trained and secured LZ Prof. |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |               |                   |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2400 |           | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     | JS            |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |           | JS Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty RFD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |               |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |           | SW Steve Watts, SGT, Duty RTO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |               |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |           | HL Harold Lowery, SP4, Duty RTO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |               |                   |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE                           |               |                   |
| for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | James K. Bradley<br>CPT Inf 5-3 Div |               |                   |

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865







**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>5 |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |           |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |           |      | LZ Mildred, BS 024977<br>RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>27 Feb 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>27 Feb 70</td> </tr> </table> |               |                   | FROM |  | TO |  | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | 0001 | 27 Feb 70 | 2400 | 27 Feb 70 |
| FROM                                                                                                                                                                              |           | TO   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| HOUR                                                                                                                                                                              | DATE      | HOUR | DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 0001                                                                                                                                                                              | 27 Feb 70 | 2400 | 27 Feb 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME      |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | INITIALS      |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN        | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001      |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AV            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055      |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AV            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155      |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AV            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255      |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AV            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355      |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AV            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455      |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AV            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555      |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AV            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0655      |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AV            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0705      |      | Co B at 0710 hours grid BS 023957 received sniper fire from unknown number of VC/NVA proximity 100 meters east. Returned fire with small arms fire. Enemy evaded successfully to the east. Area being swept at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AV            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0720      |      | Locations: Co B BS 023957.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | GW            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0900      |      | Locations: Co B depart north west; D/2-1 depart south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | GW            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0903      |      | <p>Co B at 0730 hours at grid BS 023957 found</p> <p>1 platform (4x10ft), 4 ammo boxes, 2 m16 magazines (5 rounds in each), 1 AK round, 3 NVA rucksacks containing nurses uniforms. Also found 130 lbs of rice, tool set, crescent wrenches, 5 spark plugs, 2 gal oil, 1 firing device, 10-30 .cal rounds, 1 "American for Progress" box containing 19 cans sardines, 33 cans of makeral, 4 cans of tuna, 80 packs of kool aid. Also found 50 pots and pans, 1 gal kerosene, 3 writing tablets, 15 lbs salt, 10 spools thread, 15 bars of soap, 10 tubes toothpaste, 1000 cigarette rolls, 1 gal whiskey 4 packs of elastic, 100 cigraette sweetners, 30 bottles perfume, 26 waskbasins, large smount of chapsticks, 4x1qt canteens, assorted amount of knives forks and spoons, 1 rt NVA det cord, 8 flashlights batteries, 14 C type batteries, cont.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | GW            |                   |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*James R. Bradley*  
CPT  
Declassified

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

☆ GPO: 1965 O-343-783/865



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                | PAGE NO.<br>2 |      | NO. OF PAGES<br>5 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|------|-------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |       |     | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | PERIOD COVERED |               |      |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | FROM           |               | TO   |                   |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                            |       |     | LZ Mildred, BS 024977<br>RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | HOUR           | DATE          | HOUR | DATE              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                | 27 Feb 70     |      |                   |  |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME  |     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS       |               |      |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN    | OUT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                |               |      |                   |  |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | cont. |     | 1420lbs documents, 20 lbs of potatoes, 2 fish nets, 100 ft of sandal rubber, 5 empty WA rucksacks, 5 transistors radios.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | GW             |               |      |                   |  |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0910  |     | Readout on documents captured by D/2-1: 26 Feb, medical books, instructions for 18th Volunteer group, medicine distribution records and several list of VC and NVA medical organizations. Also vocabulary books in french and english. Also a wife instruction book. Document will be extracted to Bde.                                                   |              | GW             |               |      |                   |  |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 0927  |     | At 0730 hours, D/2-1 at grid AS 933982 spotted and engaged 2 NVA/VC at a proximity of 100 meters with small arms fire. They were wearing black P's and had packs and weapons. Enemy evaded north.                                                                                                                                                         |              | GW             |               |      |                   |  |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                | 0947  |     | Rattler 13 at 0940 hours received 15 rounds small arms fire from grid AS 964950 while flying at 60 knots and an altitude of 50 feet. Sustained 2 hits. Aircraft continued and Arty was processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                    |              | GW             |               |      |                   |  |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                | 1010  |     | D/2-1 requested a dustoff for 1 WIA friendly casualty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | GW             |               |      |                   |  |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                                | 1023  |     | Dustoff completed at 1023 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | RH             |               |      |                   |  |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                                | 1050  |     | D/2-1 3d plat walked up on an enemy shelter and took from 10-15 rounds of enemy AK47 fire, at a proximity of 75 meters. The 3d plat processed small arms fire into the area from their location. Action resulted in 1 friendly WIA with dustoff required. The enemy shelter was 10x15x10ft. The enemy evaded to the northwest. Negative enemy casualties. |              | RH             |               |      |                   |  |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                                | 1100  |     | 1030 hours locations: Co B BS 019958; D/2-1 negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | RH             |               |      |                   |  |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                                | 1105  |     | Rattler 13 reported on station at 0910 hours, tail No. 546.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | RH             |               |      |                   |  |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                            | PAGE NO.     | NO. OF PAGES |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Operations. |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                            | 3            | 5            |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                             |      | LOCATION                     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                             |              |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                   |      | LZ Mildred, BS 024977<br>RVN | FROM                                                                                                                                                                       |              | TO           |
|                                                                          |      |                              | HOUR                                                                                                                                                                       | DATE         | HOUR DATE    |
|                                                                          |      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                            | 27 Feb 70    |              |
| ITEM NO.                                                                 | TIME |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS     |
|                                                                          | IN   | OUT                          |                                                                                                                                                                            |              |              |
| 21                                                                       | 1130 |                              | Helix 18 reported drop grid AS 961999. Ordnance 8x500lb bombs and 4x500 lb napalm, 800x20mm rounds.                                                                        |              | RH           |
| 22                                                                       | 1200 |                              | Helix 18 came on station and will drop ordnance in the vicinity of grid AS 961999.                                                                                         |              | GW           |
| 23                                                                       | 1217 |                              | Helix 18 broke station and expended 4x500lb napalm, 12x250 lb and 800 rounds of 20mm.                                                                                      |              | GW           |
| 24                                                                       | 1130 |                              | (late entry) Locations: Co B BS 017959.                                                                                                                                    |              | GW           |
| 25                                                                       | 1233 |                              | Locations: Co B BS 012962; D/21- combat assault to their AO.                                                                                                               |              | GW           |
| 26                                                                       | 1355 |                              | The combat assault for D/21 times follow:<br>1st LZ 1200 hours - cold; 1st LZ 1235 hours; 2nd PZ 1318 hours - cold; 2nd LZ 1330 hours LZ Prof;<br>3d PZ 1343 hours - cold. |              | GW           |
| 27                                                                       | 1357 |                              | PZ for D/2-1 clean at 1343 hours.                                                                                                                                          |              | GW           |
| 28                                                                       | 1440 |                              | Co B depart northwest.                                                                                                                                                     |              | GW           |
| 29                                                                       | 1535 |                              | Locations: Co B 3d plat BS 015964.                                                                                                                                         |              | GW           |
| 30                                                                       | 1630 |                              | Locations: Co B 3d plat closed Co B.                                                                                                                                       |              | GW           |
| 31                                                                       | 1742 |                              | Night positions: Co B BS 012962; Recon LZ Mildred.                                                                                                                         |              | GW           |
| 32                                                                       | 1750 |                              | Passed word to LZ Prof that Col Meyer request Cpt Levitz make a statement concerning the AK captured or turned in by the Hoi Chann. Received by Langdon.                   |              | GW           |
| 33                                                                       | 1955 |                              | Received from LZ Prof the LZ control call sign - 74 Lima.                                                                                                                  |              | GW           |
| 34                                                                       | 2055 |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                |              | GW           |
| 35                                                                       | 2155 |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                |              | GW           |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Authority 8735  
By CH DATA Date 7/1

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |      |                              |                                   |                | PAGE NO.  | NO. OF PAGES |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |      | LOCATION                     |                                   | PERIOD COVERED |           |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |      | LZ Mildred, BS 024977<br>RVN |                                   | FROM           |           | TO           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                              |                                   | HOUR           | DATE      | HOUR         |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                              |                                   |                | 27 Feb 70 |              |
| ITEM<br>NO.                                                                                                                                                           | TIME |                              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIALS  |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT                          |                                   |                |           |              |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 2255 |                              | Neg sit rep                       |                | RH        |              |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 2355 |                              | Neg sit rep                       |                | RH        |              |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 2400 |                              | Close Journal                     |                | RH        |              |

012 MARYANN

27 Feb 70



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         | PAGE NO.<br>1 | NO. OF PAGES<br>7 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                      |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED          |               |                   |
| S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                             |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ professional, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FROM                    |               | TO                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HOUR                    | DATE          | HOUR              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001                    | 28 Feb 70     | 2400 28 Feb 70    |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                          | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN            | INITIALS      |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |               |                   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |               | JS                |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0055 | 0056 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  |               | JS                |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  |               | JS                |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  |               | JS                |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0330 |      | Lt Fort reports neg sit rep for the bunkerline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |               | JS                |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  |               | JS                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  |               | JS                |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  |               | JS                |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0655 | 0656 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  |               | JS                |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                | 0700 | 0702 | Received from TF at 0700 hours that Co B, at grid BT 012962 are in contact. They are receiving small arms fire and grenades and light MG fire from proximity of 40 meters outside of their perimeter to the east. Requested gunships from Bde. Co B is in contact at this time and trying to break contact. | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  |               | HL                |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                | 0735 | 0736 | Co B has broken contact at this time and they are now moving towards their pick-up point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  |               | HL                |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                | 0805 | 0806 | Co B in checking out area revealed 2xVC/KIA who were wearing cloth around their crotches. Also blood trails and blood pools. A check of the area out to 50 meters and return revealed numerous MG links. Enemy evaded east.                                                                                 | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde |               | HL                |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                | 0920 | 0922 | Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 165069; Co B BS 018970; Co C depart south; Co C 1st plat BT 153051; Co C 3d plat depart south.                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bauer<br>at Bde  |               | HL                |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                | 1025 | 1027 | Co C at 0930 hours, grid BT 164048 round 1 enemy shelter that had been hit by airstrike. Also found 1 fresh grave - the body was badly burnt. Also found tools for cleaning a heavy weapon such as mortar tube or RR. Shelter destroyed.                                                                    | Inform Lenton<br>at Bde |               | HL                |

|                                                                                    |                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>JOHN T. MOORE, MAJ, INF, S3 | SIGNATURE<br><i>John T. Moore</i><br>INTERVIEW: Declared after 12 years |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | PAGE NO.<br>2  | NO. OF PAGES<br>7          |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |      |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | PERIOD COVERED |                            |          |
| 1 46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | FROM           |                            |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | HOUR           | DATE                       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | HOUR           | DATE                       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 28 Feb 70      |                            |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | ACTION TAKEN               | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                            |          |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1041 | 1042 | Co C at 1015 hours, grid BT 164048 found 1 old cache containing 1x82mm, several empty cartidges for a light soviet MG and links for rounds, 8 sub-MG clips, 1 AK clip empty. All items were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Inform Bde                 | HL       |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1114 | 1115 | Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 158081; Co A 2nd plat BT 145088; Co B BT 17972; Co C BT 165050; Inform Orsted Co C 1st plat BT 155048; Co C 3d plat BT 168042. at Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |                            | HL       |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1140 | 1141 | Message for S3 Admin - to all Bn: Message follows: The significant problem area report is due to Bde asap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                | Orsted at Bde              | HL       |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1230 | 1235 | Bde request clearance for 198th Bde to drop CS, prior to combat assault of 1/6 Inf from grid BT 291029 to BT 286033, 011130 to 011530 H Feb. Approved by Opt Lee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Inform Orsted at Bde       | RL       |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1235 | 1240 | Co C at grid BT 165050 at 1100 hours found a cache consisting of: 6 ft light MG ammo, 1 empty MG magazine empty, 35 AK rounds, 50 BAR rounds, 3 RFG rounds, 40-41, in a case, 2 RFG war heads, 32x60mm rounds, 3 of which were tied to gether and booby trapped, 2 rounds type unknown. Rounds had HT 50 and chinese writing on the side. They were 3 inch wide. The war head was 8 inch long, tail portion was 9 inch long. Also found 1 baseball grenade set up as a booby trap near the cache. |  |                | Inform Lt Hunsinger at Bde | RL       |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1250 | 1255 | Co C at 1215 hours, grid BT 169041 found 3x 1 month old graves containing 3 bodies. Death undertermined - possibly KBA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | Inform Cleary at Bde       | RL       |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1255 | 1300 | Locations: Co A 2nd plat 3d sec BT 144073; Co C 3d plat BT 169041.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | Inform Morrow at Bde       | HL       |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1315 | 1316 | Co B combat assault in progress at this time. Ships are on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                            | HL       |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1320 | 1322 | Received word from Maj Brown at Bde that Arty cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                            | HL       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | SIGNATURE      |                            |          |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365



**CONFIDENTIAL**

By        NAKA Date 10/15/70

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br><small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br/>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small> |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | PAGE NO.<br><u>3</u> | NO. OF PAGES<br><u>2</u> |                      |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                                          |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | PERIOD COVERED       |                          |                      |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | FROM                 |                          | TO                   |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | HOUR                 | DATE                     | HOUR                 | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                      | 28 Feb 70                |                      |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                      |                          | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                      |                          |                      |          |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                    | cent. |      | would be pulled out before the 1-46 CP was removed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                      |                          | Maj Brown, Bae       | HL       |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1430  | 1430 | 1st PZ for B/1-46 at grid BT 017972 at 1345 hours; final LZ at LZ Prof 1430 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                      |                          | Inform Ofsted at Bae | SW       |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1430  | 1445 | <p>S3 plans for 1 Mar: Co A(-) night laager BT 148088; 2nd plat ambush BT 146080; RIF in grids BT 1409, BT 1509. Co B night laager BT 185075; RIF in grids BT 1807, BT 1907, BT 1908. Co C(-) night laager BT 168050; 1st plat ambush BT 161051; 3d plat ambush grid BT 165044; search mission grids BT 1504, and BT 1604. Co D secure LZ Prof; 1st plat depart LZ Prof at 0300 hours and patrol in grids BT 1708, and BT 1709; close by 1400 hours. Recon secure LZ Prof and conduct re-organization and training.</p> |  |                      |                          | Inform Morrow at Bae | SW       |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1430  | 1500 | <p>Locations: Co A BT 158081; Co B LZ Prof; Co C 1st plat BT 151053; Co C 3d plat BT 166042.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                      |                          | Inform Morrow at Bae | SW       |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1550  | 1600 | Col Lee visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                      |                          | Inform Morrow at Bae | SW       |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600  | 1600 | General Donaldson visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                      |                          | Inform Morrow at Bae | SW       |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1600  |      | <p>Locations: Co C(-) BT 167047; Co C 1st plat BT 153051; Co C 3d plat BT 165037.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                      |                          |                      | SW       |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1615  | 1630 | <p>Co C at 1615 hours, grid BT 168047 found 2 underground bunkers 8x10x4ft, 3 enemy shelters under large boulders 10x12x6ft. Mics crawlways leading back and forth to bunkers. He also said it looked like some one crawled into bunker and bled to death. Bunkers were destroyed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                      |                          | Inform Parks at Bae  | SW       |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1625  | 1630 | <p>Bae requested Div LRRP box for LRRPS Texas, 010600 to 082400 H Mar, grid BT 1201, east to BT 1501, south to BT 1597, west to BT 1497, cont.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                      |                          |                      | SW       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | SIGNATURE            |                          |                      |          |



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is<br>Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | PAGE NO.<br>①  | NO. OF PAGES<br>2 |                      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION                                                                                                                                          |       |      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | PERIOD COVERED |                   |                      |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | FROM           |                   | TO                   |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | HOUR           | DATE              | HOUR                 | DATE     |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | 28 Feb 70      |                   |                      |          |
| ITEM NO.                                                                                                                                                              | TIME  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |                   | ACTION TAKEN         | INITIALS |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | IN    | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |                   |                      |          |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                    | cont. |      | south to BT 1494, west to BT 1194, north to BT 1198, east to BT 1298, north to BT 1201.                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                   | Parks at Bde         | SW       |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                    | 1630  |      | Locations: All elements negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |                   |                      | SW       |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                    | 1700  | 1715 | Sensor 903 at 1507 hours, grid AS 9379, AS 9839 detected 10 paxs moving east to west. Arty processed. Helix checked out area with negative findings. Also at 1522 hours, grid AS 93119828, 30 paxs moving east to west. Arty processed. Helix checked area with negative findings. |  |                |                   | Inform Parks at Bde  | SW       |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                    | 1715  | 1715 | 4.2 mortar report for 28 Feb: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 13, daylight rounds 43, total rounds 60, HE 56, Wp 0, illum 4, CS 0.                                                                                                    |  |                |                   | Inform Orsted at Bde | SW       |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                    | 1715  | 1740 | A <sup>1</sup> 1705 hours released Rattler 15, our resupply ship with 2.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |                   | Inform Morrow at Bde | SW       |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                    | 1730  | 1740 | At 1730 hours, released Rattler 26, our C&C with 5.25 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                   | Inform Morrow at Bde | SW       |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                    | 1730  |      | Locations: Co A 1st plat BT 148092; Co B BT 183075; Co C(-) night laager BT 165038; Co C 1st plat night laager BT 155046.                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |                   |                      | SW       |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                    | 1810  |      | Bde informed us that our C&C and resupply ship will be pulled tomorrow at 1000 hours and should return about 1230 hours.                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |                   | Craimer at Bde       | SW       |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                    | 1815  | 1815 | Informed Bde that LRRP box request, reference item 25, was clear but also to inform Div of CIDG AO extension overlap until 011300 H Mar. Cleared by Maj Moore.                                                                                                                     |  |                |                   | Inform Parks at Bde  | SW       |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                    | 1830  | 1845 | Confirmed night laagers: Co A(-) BT 148090; Co A 1st plat BT 146095; Co B BT 187068; Co C(-) BT 165038; Co C 1st plat BT 155046;                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                   | cont.                | SW       |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY                                                                                                                   |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | SIGNATURE      |                   |                      |          |







CONFIDENTIAL

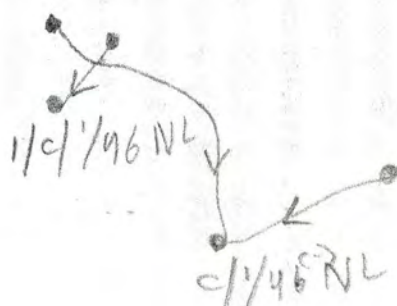
13

13



ALZP

B/1/46

28 Feb. 10  
28 Feb. '90

PAGE 7 OF 7 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

21 02



